Abadie–Imbens robust standard errors, see robust, Abadie–Imbens standard errors
abond, estat subcommand, [XT] xtbd postestimation, [XT] xtbd postestimation
aborting command execution, [U] 9 The Break key, [U] 10 Keyboard use
about command, [R] about
abs() function, [D] functions, [M-5] abs() absolute value dissimilarity measure,
[MV] measure_option absolute value function, see abs() function
absorption in regression, [R] areg ac command, [TS] corrgram
acceptance region, [PSS] intro, [PSS] Glossary
Access, Microsoft, reading data from, [D] odbc, [U] 21.4 Transfer programs
accrual period, [ST] stpower exponential, [ST] stpower
logrank, [ST] Glossary
accum, matrix subcommand, [P] matrix accum
diagnostic plots
actual alpha, [PSS] Glossary, also see significance level, actual
power, see power, actual
sample size, see sample size, actual
significance level, see significance level, actual
actuarial tables, see life tables
adaptopt() option, see gsem option adaptopts() add,
irf subcommand, [TS] irf add
mi subcommand, [MI] mi add
return subcommand, [P] return
add factor, [TS] Glossary
added lines, y=x, [G-2] graph twoway function
addedlinestyle, [G-4] addedlinestyle
added-variable plots, [G-2] graph other, [R] regress
postestimation diagnostic plots
addgroup, ssd subcommand, [SEM] ssd
adding fits, see fits, adding
lines, see lines, adding
text, see text, adding

Subject index

Symbols

! (not), see logical operators
!= (not equal), see relational operators


& (and), see logical operators
* abbreviation character, see abbreviations
*, clear subcommand, [D] clear
* comment indicator, [P] comments
~ abbreviation character, see abbreviations
-> operator, [M-2] struct
,, class, [P] class
/* */ comment delimiter, [M-2] comments,
[P] comments
// comment indicator, [M-2] comments, [P] comments
/// comment indicator, [P] comments
; delimiter, [P] #delimit
< (less than), see relational operators
<= (less than or equal), see relational operators
== (equality), see relational operators
> (greater than), see relational operators
>= (greater than or equal), see relational operators
? abbreviation characters, see abbreviations
| (or), see logical operators
~ (not), see logical operators
~= (not equal), see relational operators
100% sample, [SVY] Glossary

A
.a .b . . . . . . z, see missing values
Aalen–Nelson cumulative hazard, see Nelson–Aalen cumulative hazard
addition across
observations, [D] egen
variables, [D] egen
addition operator, see arithmetic operators
addplot() option, [G-3] addplot_option
ADF, see asymptotic distribution free
adf, see sem option method()
adj.add, forecast subcommand, [TS] forecast adjust
adjusted Kaplan–Meier survivor function, [ST] sts
margins, [R] margins, [R] marginsplot
means, [R] contrast, [R] margins, [R] marginsplot
partial residual plot, [R] regress postestimation
diagnostic plots
administrative censoring, [ST] Glossary
ado
command, [R] net
describe command, [R] net
dir command, [R] net
uninstall command, [R] net
.ado file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
ado, clear subcommand, [D] clear
ado, view subcommand, [R] view
ado_.d, view subcommand, [R] view
[U] 3.5 The Stata Journal, [U] 17 Ado-files,
[U] 18.11 Ado-files
adding comments to, [P] comments
documentation, [P] trace
downloading, see files, downloading
documentation, [R] doedit
installing, [R] net, [R] sj, [R] ssc, [U] 17.6 How do I install an addition?
location of, [R] which, [U] 17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?
long lines, [P] #delimit, [U] 18.11.2 Comments and long lines in ado-files
official, [R] update, [U] 28 Using the Internet to keep up to date
searching for, [R] search, [R] ssc
updating user-written, [R] adupdate
ado-path, [M-5] adosubdir()
adopath, [P] sydir, [U] 17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?
+ command, [P] sydir
++ command, [P] sydir
- command, [P] sydir
adosize, set subcommand, [P] sydir, [R] set,
[U] 18.11 Ado-files
adosubdir macro extended function, [P] macro
adosubdir() function, [M-5] adosubdir()
adupdate command, [R] adupdate
AFT, see accelerated failure-time model
agglomerative hierarchical clustering methods,
aggregate
functions, [D] egen
statistics, dataset of, [D] collapse
agreement, intrarater, [R] kappa
AIC, see Akaike information criterion
AIPW, see augmented inverse-probability weighting
aipw, teffects subcommand, [TE] teffects aipw
Akaike information criterion, [R] BIC, note, [R] estat,
[R] estat ic, [R] estimates stats, [R] glm,
[R] lrtest, [SEM] estat gof, [SEM] example 4,
[SEM] methods and formulas for sem,
[ST] streg
algebraic expressions, functions, and operators,
[P] matrix define, [U] 13 Functions and expressions
alignment of text, [G-3] textbox_options
alignmentstyle, [G-4] alignmentstyle
_all, [U] 11.1.1 varlist
all macro extended function, [P] macro
all() function, [M-5] all()
al, clear subcommand, [D] clear
all, update subcommand, [R] update
allmissing option, see sem option allmissing
allocation ratio, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power twomeans,
[PSS] power twoproportions, [PSS] power twovariances, [PSS] power twocorrelations,
[PSS] unbalanced designs, [PSS] Glossary
allof() function, [M-5] all()
alpha, see α
alpha coefficient, Cronbach’s, [MV] alpha
alpha command, [MV] alpha
alphabetizing
observations, [D] gsort, [D] sort
variable names, [D] order
variables, [D] sort
alphanumeric variables, see string variables, parsing, see string variables
alternative
correlation, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power, [PSS] power onecorrelation
hypothesis, see null hypothesis and alternative hypothesis
mean, [PSS] intro, [PSS] GUI, [PSS] power,
[PSS] power, graph, [PSS] power, table,
[PSS] power onemean, [PSS] unbalanced designs
mean difference, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power,
[PSS] power pairedmeans
parameter, see alternative value
proportion, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power, [PSS] power oneproportion
scenarios, [TS] forecast, [TS] forecast adjust,
[TS] forecast clear, [TS] forecast coefvector,
[TS] forecast create, [TS] forecast describe,
[TS] forecast drop, [TS] forecast estimates,
[TS] forecast exogenous, [TS] forecast identify,
[TS] forecast list, [TS] forecast query,
[TS] forecast solve
space, [PSS] intro
alternative, continued
standard deviation, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power,
[PSS] power onecovariance
value, [PSS] Glossary, also see postulated value
variance, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power, [PSS] power
onecovariance
alternative-specific
conditional logit (McFadden’s choice) model,
[R] asclorlog
multinomial probit regression, [R] asmprobit
rank-ordered probit regression, [R] asroprob
alternatives estat subcommand, [R] asclorlog
postestimation, [R] asclorpost, postestimation,
[R] asprobit postestimation, [R] nlogit
postestimation
ameans command, [R] ameans
analysis of covariance, [R] anova
analysis of variance, [PSS] power, [PSS] power
oneway, [PSS] power twoway, [PSS] power
repeated, [PSS] Glossary, [R] anova,
[R] contrast, [R] ice, [R] loneway, [R] oneway
Kruskal–Wallis, [R] kwallis
plots, [R] marginsplot
repeated measures, [PSS] power repeated,
[R] anova
analysis step, [MI] intro substantive, [MI] mi estimate,
also see estimation
analysis time, [ST] Glossary
analysis-of-variance test of normality, [R] swilk
analytic weight, [U] 11.1.6 weight,
[U] 20.23.2 Analytic weights
anchoring, see constraints, normalization
ANCOVA, see analysis of covariance
and operator, [U] 13.2.4 Logical operators
Anderberg coefficient similarity measure,
[MV] measure_option
angle of text, [G-4] anglestyle
anglestyle, [G-4] anglestyle
angular similarity measure, [MV] measure_option
ANOVA, see analysis of variance
anova command, [R] anova, [R] anova postestimation
anova estat subcommand, [MV] discrim lda
postestimation
Anscombe residual, [ME] mecloglog postestimation,
[ME] meglm postestimation, [ME] melogit
postestimation, [ME] memlog postestimation,
[ME] mepoisson postestimation, [ME] meprobit
postestimation, [ME] meprologit postestimation,
[ME] meqrpoisson postestimation
anti estat subcommand, [MV] factor
postestimation, [MV] pca postestimation
anti-image
correlation matrix, [MV] factor postestimation,
[MV] pca postestimation, [MV] Glossary
covariance matrix, [MV] factor postestimation,
[MV] pca postestimation, [MV] Glossary
any() function, [M-5] all()
anycount(), egen function, [D] egen
anymatch(), egen function, [D] egen
anyof() function, [M-5] all()
anyvalue(), egen function, [D] egen
A-PARCH, see asymmetric power autoregressive
conditional heteroskedasticity
append command, [D] append, [U] 22 Combining
datasets
append variable, [D] append
append, mi subcommand, [MI] mi append
appending data, [D] append, [MI] mi append,
[U] 22 Combining datasets
appending rows and columns to matrix, [P] matrix
define
apply recording, [G-2] graph play
approximating Euclidean distances, [MV] mds
postestimation
AR, see autoregressive
arbitrary pattern of missing values, [MI] mi impute
chained, [MI] mi impute mvn, [MI] Glossary,
also see pattern of missingness
arccosine, arccscine, and arctangent functions,
[D] functions
ARCH, see autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity
arch command, [TS] arch, [TS] arch postestimation
ARCH effects, testing for, [R] regress postestimation
time series
archlm, estat subcommand, [R] regress
postestimation time series
area under the curve, [R] lroc, also see pharmacokinetic
data, also see receiver operating characteristic
analysis
area, graph twoway command, [G-2] graph
twoway area
areas, [G-4] colorstyle, also see fill, areas, dimming and
brightening, also see fill, color, setting
areastyle, [G-4] areastyle
areg command, [R] areg, [R] areg postestimation
Arellano–Bond, [XT] xtdpd, [XT] xtdpdsys
estimator, [XT] xtabond, [XT] Glossary
Arellano–Bond estimator, [XT] xtbdp, [XT] xtdpdsys
ARFIMA, see autoregressive fractionally integrated
moving-average model
arfima command, [TS] arfima, [TS] arfima
postestimation
arg() function, [M-5] sin()
args command, [P] syntax
args() function, [M-5] args() arguments,
values returned in, [M-1] returnedargs
varying number, [M-2] optargs, [M-5] args() ARIMA, see autoregressive integrated moving-average
model
arima command, [TS] arima, [TS] arima
postestimation
arithmetic operators, [M-2] op_arith, [M-2] op_colon
[P] matrix define, [U] 13.2.1 Arithmetic
operators
ARMA, see autoregressive moving average
ARMAX, see autoregressive moving average with exogenous inputs
aroots, estat subcommand, [TS] estat arroots
array, [M-6] Glossary
arrays, class, [P] class
.Arrdropall built-in class modifier, [P] class
.Arrdrop built-in class modifier, [P] class
.arrindexof built-in class function, [P] class
.arrnels built-in class function, [P] class
arrows, [G-2] graph twoway pccarrow
.Arrpop built-in class modifier, [P] class
.Arrpush built-in class modifier, [P] class
class assignment, class, [P]
class arrays, class, [P]
class built-in class modifier, [P]
class, [G-3] aspect
aspect ratio, [G-3] aspect_option
changing, [G-2] graph display
controlling, [G-2] graph combine
asprobit command, [R] asprobit, [R] asprobit_postestimation
assert command, [D] assert
assert() function, [M-5] assert()
asserteq() function, [M-5] assert()
assignment operator, [M-2] op_assignment
assignment, class, [P] class
association test, [R] correlate, [R] spearman,
[R] tabulate twoway, [R] tetrachoric,
[ST] epitab, [SVY] svy: tabulate twoway
association, measures of, [R] tabulate twoway
associative arrays, [M-5] asarray()
asymmetric power autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity, [TS] arch
asymmetry, see skewness
asymmetric distribution free, [SEM] intro 4,
[SEM] methods and formulas for sem,
[SEM] Glossary
asyvars option, [G-2] graph bar, [G-2] graph box,
[G-2] graph dot
at risk, [ST] Glossary
atan() function, [D] functions, [M-5] sin()
atan2() function, [D] functions, [M-5] sin()
atanh() function, [D] functions, [M-5] sin()
ATE, see average treatment effect
ATE and ATET, comparing, [TE] teffects intro
advanced, also see average treatment effect on treated, also see average treatment effect
ATET, see average treatment effect on treated
at-risk table, [ST] sts graph
attributable fraction, [ST] epitab, [ST] Glossary
attributable proportion, [ST] epitab
AUC, also see area under the curve
augmented
component-plus-residual plot, [R] regress
postestimation diagnostic plots
inverse-probability weighting, [TE] teffects intro,
[TE] teffects intro advanced, [TE] teffects aipw,
[TE] Glossary
partial residual plot, [R] regress postestimation
diagnostic plots
regression, see imputation, perfect prediction
Author Support Program, [U] 3.8.2 For authors
auto.dta, [U] 1.2.2 Example datasets
autocode() function, [D] functions,
[U] 25.1.2 Converting continuous variables to categorical variables
autocorrelation, [R] regress postestimation time
series, [TS] arch, [TS] arfima, [TS] arima,
[TS] corrgam, [TS] dfactor, [TS] estat
acplot, [TS] newey, [TS] prais, [TS] psdensity,
[TS] sspace, [TS] ucm, [TS] var, [TS] varlmar,
[TS] Glossary, also see HAC variance estimate
dynamic model, [XT] xtabond, [XT] xtdpd,
[XT] xtdpdsys
residual, [XT] xtgee, [XT] xtgls, [XT] xtpcse,
[XT] xtreg
est, [XT] xtabond, [XT] xtabond postestimation,
[XT] xtdpd postestimation, [XT] xtdpdsys,
[XT] xtdpdsys postestimation
autocovariance, [TS] arfima, [TS] arima,
[TS] corrgam, [TS] estat acplot, [TS] psdensity
automatic print color mapping, [G-2] set printcolor
Automation, [P] automation
autoregressive, [TS] arch, [TS] arfima, [TS] arima,
[TS] dfactor, [TS] sspace, [TS] ucm
conditional heteroskedasticity effects, [TS] arch
model, [TS] arch, [TS] arch postestimation,
[TS] Glossary, also see multivariate GARCH
test, [R] regress postestimation time series
autoregressive, continued
base plottypes, [G-3] advanced_options
between-cell means and variances, [XT] xtdescribe
baseline, [ST] Glossary
baseline comparisons, [SEM] estat gof,
   [SEM] example 4
baseline dataset, [ST] stbase
baseline hazard and survivor functions, [ST] stcox,
   [ST] stcox PH-assumption tests, [ST] streg
baseline model, [SEM] estat gof, [SEM] example 4,
   [SEM] methods and formulas for sem,
   [SEM] Glossary
baseline suboption, [G-4] alignmentstyle
baseopts option, see sem option baseopts()
basis, orthonormal, [P] matrix svd
Battese–Coelli parameterization, [XT] xtfrontier
Bayes’ theorem, [MV] Glossary
Bayesian concepts, [MI] intro substantive
Bayesian information criterion, [R] BIC note,
   [R] estat, [R] estat ic, [R] estimates stats, [R] glm,
   [R] lrtest, [SEM] estat gof, [SEM] example 4,
   [SEM] methods and formulas for sem
bcal
   check command, [D] bcal
   create command, [D] bcal
   describe command, [D] bcal
   dir command, [D] bcal
   load command, [D] bcal
bcskew0 command, [R] linskew0
Bentler–Raykov squared multiple-correlation coefficient,
   [SEM] estat egogf
Bentler–Weeks matrices, [SEM] intro 7, [SEM] estat framework,
   [SEM] example 11, [SEM] Glossary
Bentler’s invariant pattern simplicity rotation,
Berndt–Hall–Hall–Hausman algorithm,
beta, see $\beta$
   coefficients, [R] regress
density,
   central, [D] functions
   noncentral, [D] functions
distribution,
   cumulative, [D] functions
   cumulative noncentral, [D] functions
   inverse cumulative, [D] functions
   inverse cumulative noncentral, [D] functions
   inverse reverse cumulative, [D] functions
   reverse cumulative, [D] functions
function
   complement to incomplete, [D] functions
   incomplete, [D] functions
   normal() function, [D] functions
   normal() function, [M-5] normal()
   binormal() function, [D] functions
   binormal() function, [M-5] normal()
   binomial() function, [D] functions
   binomial() function, [M-5] normal()
   binomialtail() function, [D] functions
   binomialtail() function, [M-5] normal()
   binominal() function, [D] functions
   binominal() function, [M-5] normal()
   binreg command, [R] binreg
   binreg postestimation
bioequivalence test, [R] pkequiv
biopharmaceutical data, see pharmacokinetic data
biplot, [MV] biplot
biprob command, [R] biprob
biprob postestimation
burn-between period, [MI] mi impute chained, [MI] mi impute mvn, [MI] Glossary
business dates, see business calendars
Butterworth filter, [TS] tsfilter, [TS] tsfilter bw
bw, tsfilter subcommand, [TS] tsfilter bw
_by() function, [P] byable
_by() option, [G-2] graph bar, [G-3] by_option
by(), use of legends with, [G-3] by_option,
byable(), [P] byable
by-graphs, look of, [G-4] bystyle
by-groups, [D] by, [D] statsby, [P] byable, [U] 11.5 by varlist: construct
_byindex() function, [P] byable
_bylastcall() function, [P] byable
_byn1() function, [P] byable
_byn2() function, [P] byable
byte, [D] data types
byte (storage type), [U] 12.2.2 Numeric storage types
byteorder() function, [D] functions,
[M-5] byteorder()
C
C() function, [M-5] C()
c() function, [M-5] c()
c() pseudofunction, [D] functions
c(adopath) c-class value, [P] creturn, [P] sysdir
c(adosize) c-class value, [P] creturn, [P] sysdir
c(ALPHA) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(alpha) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(autotabgraphs) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(bit) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(born_date) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(byteorder) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(cformat) c-class value, [P] creturn, [R] set cformat
c(changed) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(charset) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(checksum) c-class value, [D] checksum, [P] creturn
c(cmdlen) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(coeftabresults) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(console) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(copycolor) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(current_date) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(current_time) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(dirsep) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(dockable) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(dockingguides) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(doublebuffer) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(dp) c-class value, [D] format, [P] creturn
c(dp) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(dockable) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(elchar) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(epsdouble) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(epsfloat) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(eqlen) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(fastscroll) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(filedate) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(filename) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(flavor) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(fvlabel) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(fvwrap) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(fvwrapon) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(graphics) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(heredir) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(hostname) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(httpproxy) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(httpproxyauth) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(httpproxyhost) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(httpproxyport) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(httpproxypw) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(httpproxysuser) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(include_format) c-class value, [P] creturn
ck() c-class value, [P] creturn
c(level) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(linegap) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(linesize) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(locksplitters) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(logtype) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(lstretch) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(machine_type) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(macrolen) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(matacache) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(matafavor) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(matalibs) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(matalnum) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(matamofirst) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(mataoptimize) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(matastrict) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(matalibs) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(matalnum) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(matsize) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(maxbyte) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(maxcmdlen) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(maxdb) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(maxdouble) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(maxfloat) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(maxint) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(maxiter) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(maxmacrolen) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(maxmatsize) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(max_memory) c-class value, [D] memory,
P creturn
c(max_N_theory) c-class value, [P] creturn
c(maxstrlvarlen) c-class value, [P] creturn
Subject index 9

c(maxstrvarlen) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(maxvar) c-class value, [D] memory, [P] creturn

c(maxxlabelen) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(max_width_theory) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(memory) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(minbyte) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(mindouble) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(minfloat) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(minint) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(minlong) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(min_matsize) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(min_memory) c-class value, [D] memory,

[P] creturn

c(mode) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(Mons) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(Months) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(min) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(minint) c-class value, [P] creturn, [P] more

c(MP) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(N) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(namelen) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(niceness) c-class value, [D] memory, [P] creturn

c(noisil) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(notifyuser) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(odbcmgr) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(os) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(osdtl) c-class value, [P] creturn

cpagesize) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(pformat) c-class value, [P] creturn, [R] set cformat

c(pi) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(pinnable) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(play snd) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(printcolor) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(proprocessors) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(proprocessors_lic) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(proprocessors_mach) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(proprocessors_max) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(pwd) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(rc) c-class value, [P] capture, [P] creturn

c(reentries) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(revkeyboard) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(rmsg) c-class value, [P] creturn, [P] rmsg

c(rmsg_time) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(scheme) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(scrollbufsize) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(SE) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(searchdefault) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(seed) c-class value, [P] creturn, [R] set emptycells,

[R] set seed

c(segmentsize) c-class value, [D] memory,

[P] creturn

c(aformat) c-class value, [P] creturn, [R] set cformat

c(showbaselevels) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(showemptycells) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(showomitted) c-class value, [P] creturn

[P] set showbaselevels

 canonical correlation analysis, [MV] Glossary
correlations, [MV] canon, [MV] canon postestimation

c(small double) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(smoothfonts) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(stata_version) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(sysdir_base) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(sysdir_oldplace) c-class value, [P] creturn

[P] sysdir

c(sysdir_person al) c-class value, [P] creturn

[P] sysdir

c(sysdir_plus) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(sysdir_site) c-class value, [P] creturn

sysdir

c(sysdir_stata) c-class value, [P] creturn

[P] sysdir

c(timeout1) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(timeout2) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(tmpdir) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(trace) c-class value, [P] creturn, [P] trace

c(tracedepth) c-class value, [P] creturn, [P] trace

c(traceexpand) c-class value, [P] creturn, [P] trace

c(tracehighlight) c-class value, [P] creturn, [P] trace

c(traceindent) c-class value, [P] creturn, [P] trace

c(tracenumber) c-class value, [P] creturn, [P] trace

c(tracesep) c-class value, [P] creturn, [P] trace

c(type) c-class value, [D] generate, [P] creturn

c(update_inter val) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(update_prompt) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(update_query) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(username) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(varabbrev) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(varkeyboard) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(version) c-class value, [P] creturn, [P] version

c(version_ring) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(wdays) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(week days) c-class value, [P] creturn

c(width) c-class value, [P] creturn

C charts, [G-2] graph other

CA, see correspondence analysis

cal command, [MV] ca, [MV] ca postestimation,

[MV] ca postestimation plots
cabiplot command, [MV] ca postestimation plots
calculator, [R] display
calendars, [D] bcal, [D] datetime business calendars,

[D] datetime business calendars creation,

[TS] intro

Caliński and Harabasz index stopping rules,

[MV] cluster stop

_caller() pseudofunction, [D] functions
callersversion() function, [M-5] callersversion()
camat command, [MV] ca, [MV] ca postestimation,

[MV] ca postestimation plots
Canberra dissimilarity measure, [MV] measure_option
candisc command, [MV] candisc, [MV] discrim estat,

[MV] discrim qda postestimation
canon command, [MV] canon, [MV] canon postestimation

canonical correlation analysis, [MV] Glossary
correlations, [MV] canon, [MV] canon postestimation
canonical, continued
discriminant analysis, [MV] candisc, [MV] Glossary
canontest, estat subcommand, [MV] discrim lda postestimation
capped spikes, [G-3] rcap_options
caprojection command, [MV] ca postestimation plots
caption() option, [G-3] title_options
capture command, [P] capture
carryover effects, [R] pk, [R] pkcross, [R] pkshape
case–control data, [ST] sttocc
casement displays, [G-3] by_option
casewise deletion, [D] egen, [P] mark, see listwise deletion
cat command, [D] type
cat() function, [M-5] cat()
categorical, also see factor variables
axis, look of
labels, [G-3] cat_axis_label_options
line, [G-3] cat_axis_line_options
contrasts after anova, [R] contrast
covariates, [R] anova
data, agreement, measures for, [R] kappa
graphs, [R] grmeanby, [R] spikeplot
outcomes, see outcomes, categorical, also see outcomes, binary, also see outcomes, ordinal
regression, also see outcomes subentry
absorbing one categorical variable, [R] areg
tabulations, [R] table, [R] tabstat, [R] tabulate oneway, [R] tabulate twoway, [R] tabulate, summarize()
variable creation, [R] tabulate oneway, [R] xi
variable imputation, see imputation, categorical
variables, [U] 25.1.2 Converting continuous variables to categorical variables
cause-specific hazard, [ST] Glossary
cc command, [ST] epitab
ccc, mgarch subcommand, [TS] mgarch ccc
cchart command, [R] qc
cci command, [ST] epitab
c-class command, [P] creturn
CCT, see controlled clinical trial study
CD, see coefficient of determination
cd command, [D] cd
cd, net subcommand, [R] net
cdhms() function, [D] datate, [D] functions, [M-5] date()
cdir, classutil subcommand, [P] classutil
ceiling function, [D] functions, [M-5] trunc()
cell means, [PSS] Glossary
cell-means model, [PSS] Glossary
censored, [ST] Glossary
censored-normal regression, see interval regression
censoring, see imputation, interval-censored data
census, [SVY] Glossary
center suboption, [G-4] justificationstyle
centered data, [MV] Glossary
centile command, [R] centile
centiles, see percentiles, displaying, see percentiles
central tendency, measures of, see means, see medians
centroid linkage, cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster linkage
clustermat subcommand, [MV] cluster linkage
certainty
strata, [SVY] estat units, [SVY] variance estimation
certifying mi data are consistent, [MI] mi update
cf command, [D] cf
cf, tsfilter subcommand, [TS] tsfilter cf
CFA, see confirmatory factor analysis
CFI, see comparative fit index
cformat, set subcommand, [R] set, [R] set cformat
cgraph, irf subcommand, [TS] irf cgraph
chained equations, see imputation, multivariate, chained equations
changeeol command, [D] changeeol
changing
data, see editing data
directories, [D] cd
char command, [U] 12.8 Characteristics
define command, [P] char
list command, [P] char
char, continued
macro extended function, [P] macro
rename command, [P] char
char() function, [D] functions, [M-5] ascii()
_char(#), display directive, [P] display
character
data, see string variables
variables, [D] infile (free format)
characteristic roots, [M-5] eigensystem()
characteristics, [P] char, [U] 12.8 Characteristics
[U] 18.3.6 Extended macro functions,
[U] 18.3.13 Referring to characteristics
charset, set subcommand, [P] smcl, [R] set
chdir command, [D] cd
_chdir() function, [M-5] chdir()
chdir() function, [M-5] chdir()
check,
bcal subcommand, [D] bcal
icd9 subcommand, [D] icd9
icd9p subcommand, [D] icd9
ml subcommand, [R] ml
checkestimationsample command,
[P] signestimationsample
checking data, [D] assert
checkpoint, [D] snapshot
checksum command, [D] checksum
checksum, set subcommand, [D] checksum,
[R] set
checksums of data, [D] checksum,
[P] datasignature,
[P] _datasignature,
[P] signestimationsample
ch12() function, [D] functions, [M-5] normal()
ch12den() function, [D] functions, [M-5] normal()
ch12tail() function, [D] functions, [M-5] normal()
chi-squared
density, [D] functions
distribution,
cumulative, [D] functions
cumulative noncentral, [D] functions
inverse cumulative, [D] functions
inverse cumulative noncentral, [D] functions
inverse reverse cumulative, [D] functions
inverse reverse cumulative noncentral,
[D] functions
noncentral, [D] functions
reverse cumulative, [D] functions
reverse cumulative noncentral, [D] functions
hypothesis test, [R] hausman, [R] lrtest, [R] sctest,
[R] tabulate twoway, [R] test, [R] testnl
noncentrality parameter, [D] functions
probability plot, [G-2] graph other, [R] diagnostic plots
quantile plot, [G-2] graph other, [R] diagnostic plots
test, [PSS] Glossary, [SEM] methods and formulas for sem
test for marginal homogeneity, [R] symmetry
test of independence, [R] tabulate twoway,
[ST] epitab, [SVY] svy: tabulate twoway
Chms() function, [D] datetime, [D] functions,
[M-5] date()
choice models, [ME] mecloglog, [ME] meglm,
[ME] melogit, [ME] meologit, [ME] meoprobit,
[ME] mprobit, [ME] meqrlogit, [R] asclginit,
[R] asmprobit, [R] asroprob, [R] clogit,
[R] cloglog, [R] exlogistic, [R] glm,
[R] glogit, [R] heckprob, [R] heckprobit,
[R] hetprobit, [R] ivprobit, [R] logistic,
[R] logit, [R] mlogit, [R] mprobit, [R] nlogit,
[R] ologit, [R] oprobit, [R] probit, [R] rologit,
[R] scobit, [R] slogit, [R] suest, [XT] xtgee,
[XT] xlogit, [XT] xtologit, [XT] xtoprobit,
[XT] xtprobit
Cholesky decomposition, [M-5] cholesky()
cholesky() function, [M-5] cholesky()
cholesky() function, [D] cholesky(),
[P] matrix define
Cholesky ordering, [TS] Glossary
_cholesky() function, [M-5] cholesky()
cholsolve() function, [M-5] cholesolve()
cholsolve() function, [M-5] cholesolve()
chop() function, [D] functions
Chow test, [R] anova, [R] contrast, [R] lrtest
Christiano–Fitzgerald filter, [TS] tsfilter cf
CI, see confidence interval
ci and cii commands, [R] ci
Cl assumption, see conditional-independence assumption
CIF, see cumulative incidence function
class
definition, [P] class
instance, [P] class
programming utilities, [P] classutil
class, [M-2] class
class exit command, [P] class exit
classes, [M-2] class
classfunctions, estat subcommand, [MV] discrim lda postestimation
classical scaling, [MV] Glossary
classification, see cluster analysis, see discriminant analysis
data, see receiver operating characteristic analysis function,
[MV] discrim, [MV] discrim lda,
[MV] discrim lda postestimation, [MV] discrim qda,
[MV] discrim qda postestimation,
[MV] Glossary
interrater agreement, [R] kappa
table, [MV] candisc, [MV] discrim, [MV] discrim estat,
[MV] discrim kkn, [MV] discrim kkn postestimation,
[MV] discrim lda,
[MV] discrim lda postestimation, [MV] discrim logistic,
[MV] discrim logistic postestimation,
[MV] discrim qda, [MV] discrim qda postestimation,
[MV] Glossary, [R] estat classification

Subject index 11
classification, estat subcommand, [R] estat classification
classmv built-in class function, [P] class
classname built-in class function, [P] class
classutil
cdir command, [P] classutil
describe command, [P] classutil
dir command, [P] classutil
drop command, [P] classutil
which command, [P] classutil
classwide variable, [P] class
clean.
icd9 subcommand, [D] icd9
iclq9p subcommand, [D] icd9
clear
* command, [D] clear
ado command, [D] clear
all command, [D] clear
command, [D] clear
mata command, [D] clear
matrix command, [D] clear
option, [U] 11.2 Abbreviation rules
programs command, [D] clear
results command, [D] clear
clear.
datasignature subcommand, [D] datasignature
ereturn subcommand, [P] ereturn, [P] return
_estimates subcommand, [P] _estimates
estimates subcommand, [R] estimates store
forecast subcommand, [TS] forecast clear
fset subcommand, [R] fset
mata subcommand, [M-3] mata clear
ml subcommand, [R] ml
postutil subcommand, [P] postfile
putexcel subcommand, [P] putexcel
return subcommand, [P] return
serset subcommand, [P] serset
sreturn subcommand, [P] serset
returnsubcommand, [P] program, [P] return
timer subcommand, [P] timer
clearing memory, [D] clear
clegend() option, [G-3] clegend_option,
        [G-3] legend_options
clinical trial, [PSS] intro, [PSS] Glossary,
        [ST] stpower
clinically
meaningful difference, [PSS] intro, [PSS] Glossary,
also see δ
meaningful effect, see clinically meaningful difference
significance difference, see clinically meaningful difference
clip() function, [D] functions
clock position, [G-4] clockposstyle
clock time, [TS] tsset
cloglog command, [R] cloglog, [R] cloglog postestimation
cloglog option, see gsem option cloglog
cloglog() function, [D] functions, [M-5] logit()
closevar command, [D] closevar
close,
cmdlog subcommand, [R] log
file subcommand, [P] file
log subcommand, [R] log
cls command, [R] cls
clstyle() option, [G-3] connect_options
cluster, [SVY] survey, [SVY] svy estimation,
        [SVY] svyset, [SVY] variance estimation,
        [SVY] Glossary
cluster, [MV] cluster, see gsem option vce(), see
        sem option vce()
averagem linkage command, [MV] cluster linkage
centroid linkage command, [MV] cluster linkage
completelinkage command, [MV] cluster linkage
delete command, [MV] cluster programming utilities
dendrogram command, [MV] cluster dendrogram
dir command, [MV] cluster utility
drop command, [MV] cluster utility
generate command, [MV] cluster generate
kmeans command, [MV] cluster kmeans and kmedians
kmedians command, [MV] cluster kmeans and kmedians
list command, [MV] cluster utility
measures command, [MV] cluster programming utilities
median linkage command, [MV] cluster linkage
notes command, [MV] cluster notes
parsedistance command, [MV] cluster programming utilities
query command, [MV] cluster programming utilities
rename command, [MV] cluster utility
renamevar command, [MV] cluster utility
set command, [MV] cluster programming utilities
single linkage command, [MV] cluster linkage
stop command, [MV] cluster stop
use command, [MV] cluster utility
wards linkage command, [MV] cluster linkage
waveragem linkage command, [MV] cluster linkage
cluster analysis, [MV] cluster, [MV] cluster dendrogram, [MV] cluster generate,
[MV] cluster kmeans and kmedians, [MV] cluster linkage, [MV] cluster stop,
[MV] cluster utility, [MV] Glossary,
[U] 26.26 Multivariate and cluster analysis
dendrograms, [MV] cluster dendrogram
dropping, [MV] cluster utility
hierarchical, [MV] cluster, [MV] clustermat,
[MV] cluster linkage
kmeans, [MV] cluster kmeans and kmedians
kmedians, [MV] cluster kmeans and kmedians
listing, [MV] cluster utility
notes, [MV] cluster notes
programming, [MV] cluster programming
   subroutines, [MV] cluster programming utilities
renaming, [MV] cluster utility
stopping rules, [MV] cluster stop
tree, [MV] cluster dendrogram, [MV] Glossary
using, [MV] cluster utility
cluster estimator of variance, [P] _robust,
   [R] vce_option, [XT] vce_options
alternative-specific
   conditional logit model, [R] asclogit
   multinomial probit regression, [R] asmprobit
   rank-ordered probit regression, [R] asoprobit
competing-risks regression, [ST] stcrreg
complementary log-log regression, [R] cloglog
Cox proportional hazards model, [ST] stcox
   logit, [XT] xtlogit
   negative binomial, [XT] xtnbreg
   Poisson, [XT] xtpoisson
   probit, [XT] xtprobit
fixed-effects models,
   linear, [XT] xtreg
   Poisson, [XT] xtpoisson
generalized linear models, [R] glm
   for binomial family, [R] binreg
genlmtool method of moments, [R] gmm,
   [R] ivpoisson
heckman selection model, [R] heckman
instrumental-variables regression, [R] ivregress
interval regression, [R] intreg
linear dynamic panel-data models, [XT] xtabond,
   [XT] xtdpd, [XT] xtdpdsys
linear regression, [R] regress
   constrained, [R] cnssreg
   truncated, [R] trucgareg
   with dummy-variable set, [R] areg
logistic regression, [R] logistic, [R] logit, also see
   logit regression subentry
  conditional, [R] cllogit
   multinomial, [R] mlogit
   ordered, [R] ologit
   rank-ordered, [R] rologit
   skewed, [R] scobit
   stereotype, [R] sologit
cluster estimator of variance, continued
logit regression, [R] logit, also see logistic regression subentry
   for grouped data, [R] glogit
   nested, [R] nlogit
maximum likelihood estimation, [R] ml, [R] mlexp
multilevel mixed-effects models, [ME] mecl, [ME] mecmlog
   [ME] meglm, [ME] melogit, [ME] meembr
   [ME] meologit, [ME] meoprobit
   [ME] mepoison, [ME] meprobit, [ME] mixed
multinomial
   logistic regression, [R] mlogit
   probit regression, [R] mprobit
negative binomial regression
   truncated, [R] nbreg
   zero-inflated, [R] zinb
nonlinear
   least-squares estimation, [R] nl
   systems of equations, [R] nlsur
parametric survival models, [ST] streg
   Poisson regression, [R] poisson
   truncated, [R] tpoisson
   with endogenous regressors, [R] ivpoisson
   zero-inflated, [R] zip
population-averaged models, [XT] xtgee
   complementary log-log, [XT] xtcllogreg
   Prais–Winston and Cochrane–Orcutt regression,
   [TS] prais
probit regression, [R] probit
   bivariate, [R] biprobit
   for grouped data, [R] glogit
   heteroskedastic, [R] hetprobit
   multinomial, [R] mprobit
   ordered, [R] oprobit
   ordered heckman selection model,
   [R] heckoprobit
   with endogenous regressors, [R] ivprobit
   with sample selection, [R] heckprobit
random-effects models
   complementary log-log, [XT] xtcllogreg
   linear, [XT] xtreg
   logistic, [XT] xtlogit, [XT] xtologit
   Poisson, [XT] xtpoisson
   probit, [XT] xtprobit, [XT] xtprobit
structural equation modeling, [SEM] intro 8,
   [SEM] sem option method( )
summary statistics,
   mean, [R] mean
   proportion, [R] proportion
   ratio, [R] ratio
   total, [R] total
tobit model, [R] tobit
   with endogenous regressors, [R] ivtobit
treatment-effects model, [TE] etprobit
   with endogenous regressors, [R] ivtobit
   [TE] etregress
cluster estimator of variance, continued
  truncated
    negative binomial regression, [R] tnbnreg
    Poisson regression, [R] tpoisson
    regression, [R] truncreg
  with endogenous regressors,
    instrumental-variables regression, [R] ivregress
    Poisson regression, [R] ipoisson
    probit model, [R] ivprobit
tobit model, [R] ivtobit
zero-inflated
  negative binomial regression, [R] zinb
  Poisson regression, [R] zip
cluster sampling, [P] _robust, [ST] stcox, [ST] streg,
[R] bootstrap, [R] bsample, [R] jackknife
clustered, [SEM] Glossary
  clustering, see cluster analysis
clustermat, [MV] clustermat
  averagelinkage command, [MV] cluster linkage
centroidlinkage command, [MV] cluster linkage
completelinkage command, [MV] cluster linkage
medianlinkage command, [MV] cluster linkage
singelinkage command, [MV] cluster linkage
  stop command, [MV] cluster stop
wardslkage command, [MV] cluster linkage
waveragelinkage command, [MV] cluster linkage
clusters, duplicating, [D] expandcl
cmdlog
  close command, [R] log
  command, [R] log, [U] 15 Saving and printing
  output—log files
  of command, [R] log
  on command, [R] log
  using command, [R] log
Cmdyhms() function, [D] datetime, [D] functions,
[M-5] date( )
CMI assumption, see conditional mean independence
  assumption
Cmdyrhm() function, [D] date( )
cmissing() option, [G-3] cline_options,
[G-3] connect_options
cnsreg command, [R] cnssreg, [R] cnssreg
  postestimation
  code, timing, [P] timer
codebook command, [D] codebook
  _coef(), [U] 13.5 Accessing coefficients and
  standard errors
coefficient alpha, [MV] alpha
  coefficient of determination, [SEM] estat eeqof,
  [SEM] estat gof, [SEM] estat gof,
  [SEM] example 4, [SEM] example 21,
  [SEM] methods and formulas for sem,
  [SEM] Glossary
  coefficient of variation, [R] tabstat, [SVY] estat
coefficients (from estimation),
  accessing, [P] ereturn, [P] matrix get,
  [U] 13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard
  errors
cataloging, [R] estimates
  estimated linear combinations, see linear
  combinations of estimators
  linear combinations of, see linear combinations of
  estimators
  nonlinear combinations of, see nonlinear
  combinations of estimators
testing equality of, [R] test, [R] testnl
  coeflegend option, see gsem option coeflgend, see
  sem option coeflegend
  cftable results, set subcommand, [R] set
  coefvector, forecast subcommand, [TS] forecast
  coefvector
  Cofc() function, [D] datetime, [D] functions,
  [M-5] date( )
  cofC() function, [D] datetime, [D] functions,
  [M-5] date( )
  Cofd() function, [D] datetime, [D] functions,
  [M-5] date( )
cohort study, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power, [PSS] power
  onemean, [PSS] power twomeans, [PSS] power
  pairedmeans, [PSS] power oneproportion,
  [PSS] power twopropotions, [PSS] power onevariance,
  [PSS] power twovariances, [PSS] power
  oneoncorrelation, [PSS] power twooncorrelations,
  [ST] stcox, [ST] sttime, [ST] strate,
  cointegration, [TS] fcast compute, [TS] fcast graph,
  [TS] vec intro, [TS] vec, [TS] vecma,
  [TS] vecnorm, [TS] vecrank, [TS] vec table,
  [TS] Glossary
coleq macro extended function, [P] macro
coleq, matrix subcommand, [P] matrix rownames
colfullnames macro extended function, [P] macro
collapse command, [D] collapse
  _collate() function, [M-5] sort( )
collect statistics, [D] statsby
collinear option, see gsem option collinear
collinear variables, removing, [P] _rmcoll
collinearity,
  display of omitted variables, [R] set showbaselevels
  handling by regress, [R] regress
  retaining collinear variables, [R] estimation options,
  [R] orthog
  variance inflation factors, [R] regress postestimation
colmax() function, [M-5] minmax( )
colmaxabs() function, [M-5] minmax( )
colmin() function, [M-5] minmax( )
colminmax() function, [M-5] minmax( )
colmissing() function, [M-5] missing( )
colnames macro extended function, [P] macro
colnames, matrix subcommand, [P] matrix
rownames
colnomlist() function, [M-5] missing()
colnmb() function, [D] functions, [P] matrix define
  background, [G-4] schemes intro
dimming and brightening, [G-2] graph twoway
  histogram, [G-2] graph twoway kdensity,
  [G-4] colorstyle
foreground, [G-4] schemes intro
intensity adjustment, [G-2] graph twoway
  histogram, [G-2] graph twoway kdensity,
  [G-4] colorstyle
of bars, [G-3] barlook_options
of connecting lines, [G-3] connect_options
of markers, [G-3] marker_options
of pie slices, [G-2] graph pie
text, [G-3] textbox_options
setting background and fill, [G-3] region_options
color() option, [G-2] graph twoway
  histogram, [G-2] graph twoway kdensity
color, palette subcommand, [G-2] palette
colors, specifying in programs, [P] display
colorstyle, [G-4] colorstyle
cols() function, [M-5] rows()
colshapefactors() function, [M-5] _equivrel()
colshape() function, [M-5] rowshape()
colsof() function, [D] functions, [P] matrix define
colsum() function, [M-5] sum()
  _column(#), display directive, [P] display
column of matrix, selecting, [M-5] select()
column stripes, [M-6] Glossary
column-join operator, [M-2] op_join
column-major order, [M-6] Glossary
columns in graphs, [PSS] Glossary
columns of matrix,
  appending to, [P] matrix define
  names of, [P] ereturn, [P] matrix define,
  [U] 14.2 Row and column names, [P] matrix
  rownames
operators on, [P] matrix define
comb() function, [D] functions, [M-5] comb()
combination step, [MI] intro substantive, [MI] mi
  estimate, [MI] mi estimate using, [MI] mi
  predict
combinatorial function, [M-5] comb()
combinatorics, calculating, [D] functions
combine, graph subcommand, [G-2] graph combine
combining data, [MI] mi add, [MI] mi append,
  [MI] mi merge
combining datasets, [D] append, [D] cross, [D] joinby,
  [D] merge, [U] 22 Combining datasets
combining graphs, [G-2] graph combine
command
  arguments, [P] gettoken, [P] syntax, [P] tokenize,
  [U] 18.4 Program arguments
language, [SEM] Glossary
line, calling, [R] do
  parsing, [P] gettoken, [P] syntax, [P] tokenize,
  [U] 18.4 Program arguments
timings, [U] 8 Error messages and return codes
commands,
  abbreviating, [U] 11.2 Abbreviation rules
aborting, [P] continue, [U] 9 The Break key
  [U] 10 Keyboard use
editing and repeating, [U] 10 Keyboard use
  immediate, [U] 19 Immediate commands
repeating automatically, [D] by, [P] byable,
  [P] continue, [P] foreach, [P] forvalues,
  [P] while
reviewing, [R] #review
unabbreviating names of, [P] unabcmd
commas, reading data separated by, [D] import
delimited, [D] infile (fixed format), [D] infile
  (free format)
comments, [M-2] comments
comments in programs, do-files, etc.,
  [U] 16.1.2 Comments and blank lines in do-
  files, [U] 18.11.2 Comments and long lines in
  ado-files
comments with data, [D] notes
comments, adding to programs, [P] comments
common factors, [MV] Glossary
common, estat subcommand, [MV] factor
  postestimation
communality, [MV] factor, [MV] factor
  postestimation, [MV] Glossary
commutation matrix, [M-5] Kmatrix()
comparative fit index, [SEM] estat gof, [SEM] methods
  and formulas for sem
comparative scatterplot, [R] dotplot
compare command, [D] compare
compare, estat subcommand, [MV] procrustes
  postestimation
comparing two
  files, [D] ef, [D] checksum
  variables, [D] compare
comparison
group, see experimental group
test between nested models, [R] nestreg
  value, [PSS] Glossary
compassdirstyle, [G-4] compassdirstyle
compatibility of Stata programs across releases,
  [P] version
complementary log-log regression, [ME] mecloglog,
  [R] cloglog, [R] glm, [SEM] Glossary,
  [SVY] svy estimation, [XT] xtloglog,
  [XT] xtgee
complete data, [MI] Glossary
complete degrees of freedom for coefficients, [MI] \textit{mi estimate}, [MI] Glossary

complete observations, [MI] Glossary

complete-cases analysis, [MI] Glossary

complete-data analysis, [MI] Glossary

completed data, [MI] Glossary


completelinkage, cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster linkage

clustermat subcommand, [MV] cluster linkage

complete-linkage clustering, [MV] cluster,

[MV] clustermat, [MV] cluster linkage,

[MI] Glossary

completely determined outcomes, [R] logit


component

analysis, [MV] factor, [MV] pca, [MV] rotate,

[MV] rotatemat

loading plot, [MV] scoreplot

plot, [MV] scoreplot

scores, [MV] Glossary

component-plus-residual plot, [G-2] graph other,

[R] \textit{regress} postestimation diagnostic plots

components of PSS analysis

clinically meaningful difference, see clinically meaningful difference

effect size, see $\delta$

degrees of freedom for coefficients, [MI] \textit{mi estimate}, [MI] Glossary

condition number, [M-5] cond()

dedekind number, [M-5] cond()

descriptive statistics, [PSS] Glossary


descriptive statistics, [TS] Glossary

descriptive statistics, [XT] Glossary

descriptives, [PSS] Glossary

descriptives, [XT] Glossary

descriptive analysis, [TS] arch, [TS] Glossary

descriptive analysis, [XT] Glossary

descriptive analysis, [XT] sttab

descriptive analysis, [XT] sttab

conditional, continued

logistic regression, [R] ascllogit, [R] clogit,

[R] rollogit, [R] slogit, [XT] xlogit,

[XT] xtologit

marginal effects, [R] margins, [R] marginsplot

marginal effects, [R] margins, [R] marginsplot

mean, [TE] Glossary

mean independence assumption, [TE] \textit{teffects intro advanced}

normality, see normality, conditional

operator, [M-2] \textit{op conventional}

overdispersion, [ME] membreg, [ME] Glossary

variance, [TS] arch, [TS] Glossary

conditional-independence assumption, [TE] \textit{teffects intro advanced}

normality, see normality, conditional

for bioequivalence, [R] pkequiv

for bootstrap statistics, [R] bootstrap

\textit{postestimation}, [R] rrocreg, [R] rrocreg

\textit{postestimation}

for combinations of coefficients,

linear, [R] \textit{lincm}

nonlinear, [R] \textit{nlcom}

for contrasts, [R] \textit{contrast}

for counts, [R] ci

for cumulative hazard function, [ST] stci list

for false-positive rates, [R] rrocregplot

for hazard ratios, [ST] stcox, [ST] streg

for incidence-rate ratios, [R] expoisson, [R] glm,

[R] nbreg, [R] poisson, [R] tnbreg, [R] tpoisson,

[R] zinb, [R] zip, [ST] stir, [TE] etpoisson,

[XT] xtgee, [XT] xtnbreg, [XT] xtpoisson

for intragroup correlations, [R] \textit{lomeway}

for margins, [R] \textit{margins}

for means, [R] ci, [R] ameans, [R] esize, [R] mean,

[R] \textit{ttest}

for means and percentiles of survival time, [ST] stci

for medians and percentiles, [R] \textit{centile}

for odds and risk ratios, [ST] epitab

for odds ratios, [R] exlogistic, [R] glm, [R] glogit,

[R] logistic, [R] logit, [R] ologit, [R] scobit,

[XT] xtclolog, [XT] xtglog, [XT] xtlogit,

[XT] xtologit

for proportions, [R] ci, [R] proportion

for ratios, [R] \textit{ratio}

for relative-risk ratios, [R] \textit{mlogit}

for ROC area, [R] rroccomp, [R] rocfit, [R] rrocreg,

[R] \textit{roctab}

for ROC values, [R] rrocregplot

for standardized mortality ratios, [R] dstdize,

[ST] stptime, [ST] strate

for subhazard ratios, [ST] stcrreg

for survival rates, [ST] \textit{ttable}

for survivor function, [ST] sts list

conditional, continued

compress files, [D] zipfile

concatenating strings, [U] 13.2.2 \textit{String operators}

 Concordance measures, [ST] stcox postestimation

Concordance, \textit{estat} subcommand, [ST] stcox postestimation

Concordant pairs, [PSS] power, [PSS] power

pairedproportions, [PSS] Glossary

cond() function, [D] functions, [M-5] cond()


condition statement, [P] if

conditional

fixed-effects model, [XT] \textit{Glossary}

(fixed-effects) logistic regression, [SVY] \textit{svy estimation}

imputation, see \textit{imputation, conditional}
constrained estimation, continued
complementary log-log regression, [R] cloglog
dynamic factor model, [TS] dfactor
fixed-effects models
logit, [XT] xlogit
negative binomial, [XT] xtnbreg
Poisson, [XT] xtpoisson
generalized linear models, [R] glm
for binomial family, [R] binreg
generalized negative binomial regression, [R] nbreg
heckman selection model, [R] heckman,
[R] heckoprobit
interval regression, [R] intreg
linear regression, [R] cnreg
seemingly unrelated, [R] sureg
stochastic frontier, [R] frontier
three-stage least squares, [R] reg3
truncated, [R] truncreg
logistic regression, [R] logistic, [R] logit, also see logit regression subentry
conditional, [R] clogit
multinomial, [R] mlogit
ordered, [R] ologit
skewed, [R] scobit
stereotype, [R] slogit
logit regression, [R] logit, also see logistic regression subentry
for grouped data, [R] glogit
nested, [R] nlogit
maximum likelihood estimation, [R] ml
multilevel mixed-effects, [ME] meologit
[ME] meologit, [ME] meoprobit, [ME] meoprobit
for binomial family, [R] binreg
truncated, [R] tnreg
zero-inflated, [R] zinb
parametric survival models, [ST] streg
Poisson regression, [R] poisson
truncated, [R] tpoisson
zero-inflated, [R] zip
probit regression, [R] probit
bivariate, [R] biprobit
for grouped data, [R] glogit
heteroskedastic, [R] hetprobit
multinomial, [R] mprobit
ordered, [R] oprobit
with endogenous regressors, [R] ivprobit
programming, [P] makecns
constrained estimation, continued
random-effects models
  complementary log-log, [XT] xtlogit
  interval-data regression, [XT] xtnreg
  logit, [XT] xlogit, [XT] xtologit
  negative binomial, [XT] xtnbreg
  Poisson, [XT] xtpoisson
  probit, [XT] xtprobit, [XT] xtprobit
  tobit, [XT] xtobit
state-space model, [TS] sspace
stochastic frontier models for panel data,
[XT] xfrontier
structural vector autoregressive models, [TS] var
  svar
treatment-effects model, [TE] etpoisson,
  [TE] etregress
truncated
  negative binomial regression, [R] tnbreg
  Poisson regression, [R] tpoisson
  regression, [R] trunclogit
unobserved-components model, [TS] ucm
vector autoregressive models, [TS] var
vector error-correction models, [TS] vec
  with endogenous regressors
  probit regression, [R] ivprobit
  tobit model, [R] ivtobit
zero-inflated
  negative binomial regression, [R] zinb
  Poisson regression, [R] zip
constrained linear regression, [SVY] svy estimation
constraint
  command, [R] constraint
define command, [R] constraint
dir command, [R] constraint
drop command, [R] constraint
free command, [R] constraint
get command, [R] constraint
list command, [R] constraint
macro extended function, [P] macro
constraint matrix, creating and displaying, [P] makecns
constraints, [SEM] sem and gsem option constraints()
  [SEM] Glossary
across groups, [SEM] intro 6
normalization, [SEM] intro 4, [SEM] gsem,
  [SEM] sem, [SEM] Glossary
relaxing, [SEM] intro 6, [SEM] sem and gsem path notation,
  [SEM] sem path notation extensions
specifying, [SEM] intro 4, [SEM] intro 6,
  [SEM] sem and gsem option constraints(),
  [SEM] sem and gsem option constraints(),
  [SEM] sem and gsem option constraints()
constraints() option, see gsem option
  constraints(), see sem option
  constraints()
constructor, [M-2] class
containers, [M-5] asarray()
convergence, [SEM] intro 12, [SEM] sem, [SEM] sem and gsem option from（）
convergence criteria, [R] maximize
convergence of MCMC, see Markov chain Monte Carlo, convergence
conversion, file, [D] changeeol, [D] filefilter
convert, mi subcommand, [MI] mi convert
converting between styles, [MI] mi convert
conolve（） function, [M-5] fft（）
Cook–Weisberg test for heteroskedasticity, [R] regress postestimation
Cook’s D, [R] glm postestimation, [R] regress postestimation
coordinates, estat subcommand, [MV] ca postestimation, [MV] mca postestimation
copy and paste, [D] edit
.copy built-in class function, [P] class
copy command, [D] copy
copy graph, [G-2] graph copy
copy macro extended function, [P] macro
copy, graph subcommand, [G-2] graph copy
copy, label subcommand, [D] label
copy, mi subcommand, [MI] mi copy, [MI] styles
copy, ssc subcommand, [R] ssc
copying variables, [D] clonevar, [D] edit
copyright
Apache, [R] copyright apache
boost, [R] copyright boost
freetype, [R] copyright freetype
icu, [R] copyright icu
JagPDF, [R] copyright jagpdf
lapack, [R] copyright lapack
libpng, [R] copyright libpng
MiG Layout, [R] copyright miglayout
scientilla, [R] copyright scientilla
symbol, [G-4] text
ttf2pt1, [R] copyright ttf2pt1
zlib, [R] copyright zlib
copyright command, [R] copyright
Cornfield confidence intervals, [ST] epitab
Corr（） function, [M-5] fft（）
_corr（） function, [M-5] corr（）
corr2data command, [D] corr2data
correcting data, see editing data
correlate command, [R] correlate
correlated error, see robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance, also see autocorrelation
correlated uniqueness model, [SEM] intro 5, [SEM] example 17, [SEM] Glossary
between paired observations, [PSS] power onemean, [PSS] power pairedmeans, [PSS] power pairedproportions
correlation, continued
binary variables, [R] tetrachoric
canonical, [MV] canon
compound symmetric, [MV] mvtest correlations
continuous variables, [R] correlate
data generation, [D] corr2data, [D] drawnorm
factoring of, [MV] factor
interitem, [MV] alpha
intracluster, [R] icc
twotest for heteroskedasticity, [R] regress postestimation
Kendall’s rank, [R] spearman
matrix, anti-image, [MV] factor postestimation, [MV] pca postestimation
model, [SEM] intro 5, [SEM] Glossary
pairwise, [R] correlate
partial and semipartial, [R] pcorr
principal components of, [MV] pca
serial, [R] runtest
similarity measure, [MV] measure_option
Spearman’s rank, [R] spearman
testing equality, [MV] mvtest correlations
tests of, [SEM] estat stdize, [SEM] example 16
tetrachoric, [R] tetrachoric
correlation(） function, [M-5] mean（）
correlation, estat subcommand, [R] asprobit postestimation, [R] asprobit postestimation
correlations, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power, [PSS] power onecorrelation, [PSS] power twocorrelations
control-group, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power, [PSS] power twocorrelations
experimental-group, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power, [PSS] power twocorrelations
independent, see correlations, two-sample
one-sample, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power, [PSS] power onecorrelation
two-sample, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power, [PSS] power twocorrelations
mvtest subcommand, [MV] mvtest correlations
Glossary
correspondence analysis, [MV] ca, [MV] mca, [MV] Glossary
correspondence analysis projection, [MV] ca postestimation plots, [MV] Glossary
corrgram command, [TS] corrgram
cos（） function, [D] functions, [M-5] sin（）
cosh（） function, [D] functions, [M-5] sin（）
cosine function, [D] functions

cosine kernel function, [R] kdensity, [R] lpoly, [R] qreg, [TE] teffects overlap

cost frontier model, [R] frontier, [XT] xfrontier

costs, [MV] Glossary

count command, [D] count
count data,
confidence intervals for counts, [R] ci
[U] 26.11 Count dependent-variable models

count() counts, making dataset of, [D]
collapse graphs, [R] histogram, [R] kdensity, [R] spikeplot

imputation, see confmation data

test rater agreement, [R] kappa

summary statistics of, [R] table, [R] tabstat, [R] tabulate oneway, [R] tabulate twoway, [R] tabulate, summarize()
symmetry and marginal homogeneity tests,
[R] symmetry
count model, [SEM] intro 5, [SEM] example 34g, [SEM] example 39g
count outcome model, see outcomes, count
count(), egen function, [D] egen
count, ml subcommand, [R] ml
counterfactual, [TE] Glossary, also see see potential outcome
counts, making dataset of, [D] collapse
courses about Stata, [U] 3.7.2 NetCourses
covariance, [SEM] intro 4, [SEM] Glossary

analysis of, [R] anova
assumptions, [SEM] gsem, [SEM] sem
matrix of estimators, [P] ereturn, [P] matrix get,
[R] estat, [R] estat vce, [R] estimates store

descriptive statistics of, [R] table

covariances, principal components of, [MV] pca

stationarity, [TS] Glossary

structure, [ME] me, [ME] Glossary
covariance matrix,
anti-image, [MV] factor postestimation, [MV] pca postestimation
block diagonal, [MV] mvtest covariances
spherical, [MV] mvtest covariances
testing equality, [MV] mvtest covariances
covariance, estat subcommand, [MV] discrim lda postestimation, [MV] discrim qda postestimation, [R] asprobit postestimation, [R] asoprobit postestimation
covariance() option, see gsem option covaraince() covariances, mvtest subcommand, [MV] mvtest covariances
covariances, creating dataset from, see summary statistics data
covariate class, [D] duplicates
covariate patterns, [R] logistic postestimation, [R] logit postestimation, [R] probit postestimation
covariates, [ST] Glossary

COVRATIO, [R] regress postestimation
covstructure() option, see gsem option covaraince() covaraince()
cox, stpower subcommand, [ST] stpower cox
Cox proportional hazards model, [ST] stcox, [SVY] svy estimation

power, [ST] stpower cox
sample size, [ST] stpower cox
Wald test, power, [ST] stpower cox
Cox–Snell residual, [ST] stcox postestimation, [ST] streg postestimation
cprplot command, [R] regress postestimation
diagnostic plots

Cramér’s V, [R] tabulate twoway

Crawford–Ferguson rotation, [MV]
cross-correlation function, [TS]
cross product, [M-5]
cross( )
critical region, see rejection region

Cronbach’s alpha, [MV] alpha
cross command, [D] cross
cross() function, [M-5] cross()
cross-correlation function, [TS] xcorr, [TS] Glossary
cross-correlogram, [G-2] graph other, [TS] xcorr
crossdev() function, [M-5] crossdev()
crossed variables, [MV] Glossary
[ME] mepoisson, [ME] meprobit,
[SEM] example 40g, [SEM] Glossary
crossing variables, [MV] Glossary
crossover designs, [R] pk, [R] pkcross, [R] pkshape
cross-product matrices, [P] matrix accum
cross-sectional

data, [XT] Glossary
time-series data, [XT] Glossary
cross-sectional study, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power,
[PSS] power onemean, [PSS] power twomeans,
[PSS] power pairedmeans, [PSS] power oneproportion, [PSS] power two proportions,
[PSS] power pairedproportions, [PSS] power onevariance, [PSS] power twovariances,
cross-tabulations, see tables
crude estimate, [ST] epitab, [ST] Glossary
cs command, [ST] epitab
csi command, [ST] epitab
c.csv filename suffix, [D] import delimited
crystal command, [ST] cset
c data, [ST] Glossary, also see count-time data
ctable, irf subcommand, [TS] irf ctable
cset command, [ST] cset
c tst command, [ST] cttost
cubic natural splines, [M-5] spline3()
cumsp command, [TS] cumsp
cumul command, [R] cumul
cumulative distribution functions, [D] functions
cumulative distribution, empirical, [R] cumul
cumulative hazard function, [ST] stcurve, [ST] sts,
[ST] sts generate, [ST] sts graph, [ST] sts list,
[ST] Glossary
cumulative hazard ratio, see hazard ratio
cumulative incidence

data, [R] poisson, [ST] epitab
cumulative spectral distribution, empirical, [TS] cumsp,
[TS] psdensity
cumulative subhazard function, [ST] stcrreg,
current data, [P] creturn
curse of dimensionality, [MV] Glossary
curved path, [SEM] Glossary
custom prediction equations, [MI] mi impute chained,
[MI] mi impute monotone
cusum command, [R] cusum
cusum plots, [G-2] graph other
cusum test, [R] cusum
cut(), egen function, [D] egen
cutil, see classutil
cv, estat subcommand, [SVY] estat
cpvermutefunction, [M-5] cvpermute()
cpvermutefunctionsetup() function, [M-5] cvpermute()
cyclical component, [TS] tsfilter, [TS] ucm,
[TS] Glossary

D

DA, see data augmentation
dashed lines, [G-4] linepatternstyle

data,
appending, see appending data
autocorrelated, see autocorrelation
case–cohort, see case–cohort data
case–control, see case–control data
categorical, see categorical data, agreement,
measures for, see categorical data
certifying, see certifying data
characteristics of, see characteristics
checksums of, see checksums of data
combining, see combining datasets
counts of, see contents of data
count-time, see count-time data
cumulative incidence data, see cumulative incidence data
current, see current data
discrete survival, see discrete survival data
displaying, see displaying data
documenting, see documenting data
documenting, see documenting data
editing, see editing data
entering, see importing data, see inputting data
interactively
experimental, see experimental data
exporting, see exporting data
extended missing values, see missing values
flong, see flong
flongsep, see flongsep
generating, see generating data
importing, see importing data
inputting, see importing data, see inputting data
interactively, see reading data from disk
labeling, see labeling data
large, dealing with, see memory
listing, see listing data
loading, see importing data, see inputting data
interactively, see using data
matched case–control, see matched case–control data
missing values, see missing values
mlong, see mlong
multiple failure st, see multiple failure st data
multiple-record st, see multiple-record st data
nested case–control, see nested case–control data
observational, see observational data
preserving, see preserving data
range of, see range of data
ranking, see ranking data
reading, see importing data, see loading data, see
reading data from disk
recording, see recording data
rectangularizing, see rectangularize dataset
reordering, see reordering data
reorganizing, see reorganizing data
restoring, see restoring data
sampling, see sampling
saving, see exporting data, see saving data
single failure st, see survival analysis
single-record st, see survival analysis
data, continued

stacking, see stacking data
strings, see string variables
summarizing, see summarizing data
survey, see survey data

survival-time, see survival analysis
time-series, see time-series analysis
time-span, see time-span data
transposing, see transposing data
verifying, see certifying data

wide, see wide
data augmentation, [MI] mi impute, [MI] mi impute mvn, [MI] Glossary

Data Browser, see Data Editor

Data Editor, [D] edit
copy and paste, [D] edit
data label, see importing data, see inputting data interactively, see reading data from disk
data label macro extended function, [P] macro
data manipulation, [R] fvrevar, [R] fvtset,
[Ts] tsappend, [Ts] tsfill, [Ts] tsreport,
[Ts] tsrevar, [Ts] tset, [XT] xset
[M-6] Glossary
data reduction, [MV] ca, [MV] canon, [MV] factor,
[MV] mds, [MV] pca
data signature, [D] datasignature, [P] _datasignature,
[P] signestimationsample
data transfer, see exporting data, see importing data
data types, [D] data types, [U] 12 Data
data label subcommand, [D] label
database, reading data from, [D] odbc
database, reading data from other software,
[U] 21.4 Transfer programs
data-have-changed flag, [M-5] st_update() dataset,
adding notes to, [D] notes
comparing, [D] ef, [D] checksum
creating, [D] corr2data, [D] drawnorm
loading, see importing data, see inputting data interactively, see using data
rectangularize, [D] fillin
saving, see exporting data, see saving data
dataset labels, [D] label, [D] label language, [D] notes
determining, [D] codebook, [D] describe
managing, [D] varmanage
data sets, example, [U] 1.2.2 Example data sets
data signature

clear command, [D] datasignature
command, [D] datasignature, [SEM] example 25, [SEM] ssd
confirm command, [D] datasignature
report command, [D] datasignature
set command, [D] datasignature

_datasignature command, [P] _datasignature
date

and time stamp, [D] describe
functions, [D] datetime, [D] datetime translation,
[D] functions, [M-5] date()
date,

displaying, [U] 12.5.3 Date and time formats,
[U] 24.3 Displaying dates and times
formats, [U] 12.5.3 Date and time formats,
[U] 24.3 Displaying dates and times
functions, [U] 24.5 Extracting components of dates and times
inputting, [U] 24.2 Inputting dates and times
variables, [U] 24 Working with dates and times
datelist, [U] 11.1.9 datelist
dates,

business, see business calendars
Excel, [D] datetime
OpenOffice, [D] datetime
R, [D] datetime
SAS, [D] datetime
SPSS, [D] datetime

Davidon–Fletcher–Powell algorithm,
day() function, [D] datetime, [D] functions,
[M-5] date(), [U] 24.5 Extracting components of dates and times
db command, [R] db
dBASE, reading data from, [U] 21.4 Transfer programs
dcc, mgarch subcommand, [TS] mgarch dcc
.dct file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
.dct filename suffix, [D] import, [D] infile (fixed format), [D] infile (fixed format), [D] outfile
decimal symbol, setting, [D] format
DECLARE built-in class modifier, [P] class
declare, class, [P] class
deencode command, [D] encode
deconvolve() function, [M-5] ift()
decrement operator, [M-2] op_increment
default settings of system parameters, [R] query,
[R] set_defaults
defective matrix, [M-6] Glossary
DEFT, see design effects
define,
  char subcommand, [P] char
  constraint subcommand, [R] constraint
  label subcommand, [D] label
  matrix subcommand, [P] matrix define
  program subcommand, [P] program, [P] program
  properties
  scalar subcommand, [P] scalar
  transmap subcommand, [R] translate
DEFT, see design effects
degree-of-freedom adjustment, [SEM] Glossary
degrees of freedom, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] mi predict
degrees of freedom for coefficients, complete, see complete degrees of freedom for coefficients, also see estimation, degrees of freedom for coefficients
degree-to-radian conversion, [D] degrees of freedom for coefficients, also see
delete, [M-5] unlink()
delete, cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster
  programming utilities
delimiter
  for comments, [P] #delimit
  for lines, [P] #delimit
delta, see δ
delta influence statistic, [R] clogit postestimation, [R] logistic postestimation
  deviance influence statistic, [R] clogit postestimation, [R] logistic postestimation
dependent effects, [SVY] variance estimation, [SVY] Glossary
dendrogram, [G-2] graph other, [MV] cluster,
dendrogram, cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster dendrogram
density
  estimation, kernel, [R] kdensity
  functions, [M-5] normal()
  smoothing, [G-2] graph other
density option, [G-2] graph twoway histogram
density-distribution sunflower plot, [R] sunflower
dereference, [M-6] Glossary
_deriv() function, [M-5] deriv()
deriv() function, [M-5] deriv()
deriv() function, [M-5] deriv()
deriv() function, [M-5] deriv()
deriv() function, [M-5] deriv()
deriv() function, [M-5] deriv()
deriv() function, [M-5] deriv()
deriv() function, [M-5] deriv()
deriv() function, [M-5] deriv()
deriv() function, [M-5] deriv()
deriv() function, [M-5] deriv()
deriv() function, [M-5] deriv()
deriv() function, [M-5] deriv()
deriv() function, [M-5] deriv()
deriv() function, [M-5] deriv()
deriv() function, [M-5] deriv()
deriv() function, [M-5] deriv()
deriv() function, [M-5] deriv()
determinant of matrix, [M-5] det(), [P] matrix define
deterministic trend, [TS] Glossary
dettriangular() function, [M-5] det()
deviance residual, [ME] mecloglog postestimation,
    [ME] melogit postestimation, [ME] melogit postestimation,
    [ME] membreg postestimation, [ME] mepoisson postestimation,
    [ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meproql postestimation,
    [ME] meqrllogit postestimation, [ME] meqrllogit postestimation,
    [ME] mgarch postestimation, [R] glm postestimation,
    [R] logistic postestimation,
    [R] logit postestimation, [R] probit postestimation,
    [ST] stcox postestimation,
    [ST] streg postestimation
    deviation cross product, [M-5] crossdev(),
    [M-5] quadcross()
dexp() function, [D] tsmooth subcommand,
    [TS] tsmooth exp() function
dfactor() command, [TS] dfactor, [TS] dfactor
    postestimation
    DFBETA, [R] regress postestimation,
    [ST] stcox postestimation, [ST] stcox postestimation,
    [ST] streg postestimation,
    [ST] postestimation diagnostic plots
    dfbeta() command, [R] regress postestimation
df() function, [D] tsmooth subcommand,
    [TS] tsmooth diff(),
    [TS] tsmooth diff() function
    DFP algorithm, [R] ml
dfuller command, [TS] dfuller
dgammapd() function, [M-5] normal()
dgammapd() function, [M-5] normal()
dgammapdx() function, [D] functions,
    [M-5] normal()
dgammapdx() function, [D] functions,
    [M-5] normal()
dgammapdx() function, [D] functions,
    [M-5] normal()
dgammapdx() function, [D] functions,
    [M-5] normal()
dgammapdx() function, [D] functions,
    [M-5] normal()
dgammapdx() function, [D] functions,
    [M-5] normal()
dgammapdx() function, [D] functions,
    [M-5] normal()
dgammapdx() function, [D] functions,
    [M-5] normal()
dgammapdx() function, [D] functions,
    [M-5] normal()
dgammapdx() function, [D] functions,
    [M-5] normal()
dgammapdx() function, [D] functions,
    [M-5] normal()
    _diag() function, [M-5] _diag()
diag() function, [D] functions,
    [M-5] diag(),
    [P] matrix define
diag0cnt() function, [D] functions,
    [M-5] diag0cnt(),
    [P] matrix define
diagnostic codes, [D] icd9
diagnostic plots, [G-2] graph other, [R] diagnostic plots,
    [R] logistic postestimation, [R] regress postestimation
diagnostics, regression, see regression diagnostics
diagonal matrix, [M-5] diagonal()
    [M-5] diagonal(),
    [M-5] diagonal()
    [M-5] diagonal()
    [M-6] Glossary
diagonal vech model, [TS] mgarch, [TS] mgarch dvech
diagonal() function, [M-5] diagonal()
diagonals of matrices, [P] matrix define
dialog
    box, [R] db, [P] dialog programming,
    [P] window programming,
    [P] window fopen, [P] window manage,
    [P] window menu, [P] window push,
    [P] window stopbox
    programming, [P] dialog programming,
    [P] window programing,
    [P] window fopen, [P] window manage,
    [P] window menu, [P] window push,
    [P] window stopbox
    Dice coefficient similarity measure, [MV] measure_option
dichotomous outcome model, see outcomes, binary, see outcomes, binary
    Dickey–Fuller test, [TS] dfgls, [TS] dfuller
dictionaries, [D] export, [D] import, [D] infile (fixed format),
    [D] infile (fixed format), [D] outfile,
    [M-5] asarray()
diff(), egen function, [D] egen
difference of estimated coefficients, see linear combinations of estimators
difference operator, [TS] Glossary, [U] 11.4.4 Time-series varlists
differences of two means test, [SVY] svy postestimation
differentiation, [M-5] deriv()
difficult option, [R] maximize
digamma() function, [D] functions, [M-5] factorial()
digitally signing data, see datasignature command
digits, controlling the number displayed, [D] format,
    [U] 12.5 Formats: Controlling how data are displayed
dilation, [MV] procrustes, [MV] Glossary
dimension, [MV] Glossary
dir,
    ado subcommand, [R] net
    bcal subcommand, [D] bcal
classutil subcommand, [P] classutil
    cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster utility
    constraint subcommand, [R] constraint
    _estimates subcommand, [P] _estimates estimates subcommand, [R] estimates store
    graph subcommand, [G-2] graph dir
    label subcommand, [D] label
    macro subcommand, [P] macro
    matrix subcommand, [P] matrix utility
    postutil subcommand, [P] postfile
    program subcommand, [P] program
    _return subcommand, [P] _return scalar subcommand, [P] scalar
    serset subcommand, [P] serset
    sysuse subcommand, [D] sysuse
dir command, [D] dir
dir macro extended function, [P] macro
dir() function, [M-5] dir()
direct standardization, [R] dstdize, [R] mean,

income, [R] inequality
standard population, [R] dstdize
testing equality of, [R] ksmirnov, [R] kwallis, [R] ranksum, [R] signrank
testing for normality, [MV] mvtest normality, [R] sktest, [R] swilk
transformations
to achieve normality, [R] boxcox, [R] ladder
to achieve zero skewness, [R] Inskew0
disturbance term, [XT] Glossary
division operator, see arithmetic operators
divisive hierarchical clustering methods, [MV] cluster, [MV] Glossary

DLL, [P] plugin
Dmatrix() function, [M-5] Dmatrix()
do command, [R] do, [U] 16 Do-files
.do file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
dockable, set subcommand, [R] set
dockingguides, set subcommand, [R] set
documentation, [U] 1 Read this—it will help
keyword search on, [R] search, [U] 4 Stata’s help and search facilities
documenting data, [D] codebook, [D] labelbook, [D] notes
._docx*() functions, [M-5] _docx*()
doedit command, [R] doedit
dofb() function, [D] datetime business calendars, [D] functions, [M-5] date()
dofC() function, [D] datetime, [D] functions, [M-5] date()
dofc() function, [D] datetime, [D] functions, [M-5] date()
dofh() function, [D] datetime, [D] functions, [M-5] date()
adding comments to, [P] comments
editing, [R] doedit
long lines, [P] #delimit, [U] 18.11.2 Comments and long lines in ado-files
dofm() function, [D] datetime, [D] functions, [M-5] date()
dofq() function, [D] datetime, [D] functions, [M-5] date()
dofw() function, [D] datetime, [D] functions, [M-5] date()
dofy() function, [D] datetime, [D] functions, [M-5] date()
domain sampling, [MV] alpha

Doornik–Hansen normality test, [MV] mvtest normality
dose–response models, [R] binreg, [R] glm, [R] logistic dot,
  graph subcommand, [G-2] graph dot
  graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway dot
dotplot command, [R] dotplot
dotted lines, [G-4] linepatternstyle
double, [D] data types
double (storage type), [U] 12.2.2 Numeric storage types
double quotes, [P] macro
doublebuffer, set subcommand, [R] set
double-exponential smoothing, [TS] tssmooth
dexponential
double-precision floating point number, [U] 12.2.2 Numeric storage types
doubly robust estimator, [TE] teffects intro,
doy() function, [D] datetime, [D] functions, [M-5] date()
dp, set subcommand, [D] format, [R] set
drawnorm command, [D] drawnorm
drift, [TS] Glossary
drop,
  classutil subcommand, [P] classutil
  cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster utility
  constraint subcommand, [R] constraint
duplicates subcommand, [D] duplicates
  _estimates subcommand, [P] _estimates
  estimates subcommand, [R] estimates store
  forecast subcommand, [TS] forecast drop
  graph subcommand, [G-2] graph drop
  irf subcommand, [TS] irf drop
  label subcommand, [D] label
  macro subcommand, [P] macro
  mata subcommand, [M-3] mata drop
  matrix subcommand, [P] matrix utility
  notes subcommand, [D] notes
  program subcommand, [P] program
  _return subcommand, [P] _return
  scalar subcommand, [P] scalar
  serset subcommand, [P] serset
drop command, [D] drop
dropline, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway dropline
dropout, [PSS] intro, [PSS] Glossary
dropping graphs, [G-2] graph drop
dropping programs, [P] discard
dropping variables and observations, [D] drop
ds command, [D] ds
dstdize command, [R] dstdize  
.dta file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions  
.dta file extension, technical description, [P] file formats .dta  
.dtasig file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions  
dual scaling, [MV]  
Duda and Hart index stopping rules, [MV] cluster stop  
dummy variables, see indicator variables, see indicators  
Duncan’s multiple-comparison adjustment, see multiple comparisons, Duncan’s method  
dunnettprob() function, [D] functions, [M-5] normal()  
Dunnett’s multiple comparison adjustment, see multiple comparisons, Dunnett’s method  
Dunnett’s multiple range distribution, cumulative, [D] functions  
inverse cumulative, [D] functions  
_.dup(#), display directive, [P] display  
duplicate observations, dropping, [D] duplicates  
identifying, [D] duplicates  
duplicates  
drop command, [D] duplicates  
examples command, [D] duplicates  
list command, [D] duplicates  
report command, [D] duplicates  
tag command, [D] duplicates  
duplicating  
clustered observations, [D] expand()  
observations, [D] expand()  
duplication matrix, [M-5] Dmatrix()  
duration analysis, see survival analysis  
Durbin–Watson statistic, [R] regress postestimation time series, [TS] prais  
durbinalt, estat subcommand, [R] regress postestimation time series  
Durbin’s alternative test, [R] regress postestimation time series  
dvech, mgarch subcommand, [TS] mgarch dvech  
dwatson, estat subcommand, [R] regress postestimation time series  
dydx command, [R] dydx  
dynamic conditional-correlation model, [TS] mgarch, [TS] mgarch dcc  
dynamic factor model, [TS] dfactor, [TS] dfactor postestimation, also see state-space model  
 dynamic model, [XT] Glossary  
dynamic structural simultaneous equations, [TS] var svar  
dynamicmv built-in class function, [P] class  
e() function, [D] functions, [M-5] e()  
e(functions) macro extended function, [P] macro  
e(matrices) macro extended function, [P] macro  
e(sample) function, [D] functions, [P] ereturn, [P] return  
e(sample), resetting, [R] estimates save  
e(scalars) macro extended function, [P] macro  
EB, see empirical Bayes  
EBCDIC files, [D] filefilter, [D] logfile (fixed format), [U] 21.2.9 If you have EBCDIC data  
e-class command, [P] program, [P] return, [R] stored results, [U] 18.8 Accessing results calculated by other programs  
edit command, [D] edit  
edit, graphs, [G-1] graph editor  
editing  
ado-files and do-files, [R] doedit commands, [U] 10 Keyboard use  
data, [D] edit, [D] generate, [D] merge, [D] recode files while in Stata, [R] doedit  
output, [U] 15 Saving and printing output—log files  
_editmissing() function, [M-5] editmissing()  
editmissing() function, [M-5] editmissing()  
-edittoint() function, [M-5] edittoint()  
edittoint() function, [M-5] edittoint()  
-edittointtol() function, [M-5] edittoint()  
edittointtol() function, [M-5] edittoint()  
-edittozero() function, [M-5] edittozero()  
edittozero() function, [M-5] edittozero()  
-edittozerotol() function, [M-5] edittozero()  
edittozerotol() function, [M-5] edittozero()  
editvalue() function, [M-5] editvalue()  
editvalue() function, [M-5] editvalue()  
EE estimator, see estimating-equation estimator
endogenous, continued
  variable, [SEM] intro 4, [SEM] Glossary,
  [SVY] svy estimation, [TS] Glossary,
  [XT] Glossary

endogenous, estat subcommand, [R] ivregress postestimation
ends(), egen function, [D] egen
Engle’s LM test, [R] regres postestimation time series
Enhanced Metafile, [G-2] graph export
ensuring mi data are consistent, [MI] mi update
entering data, see importing data, see inputting data
  interactively, see reading data from disk
environment macro extended function, [P] macro
environment variables (Unix), [P] macro
eolchar, set subcommand, [R] set
Epanechnikov kernel function, [G-2] graph twoway
  overlap
epidemiological tables, [ST] epitab
epidemiology, [ST] epitab, [ST] strate
epidemiology and related,
  Brier score decomposition, [R] brier
  interrater agreement, [R] kappa
  meta-analysis, [R] meta
  pharmacokinetic data, see pharmacokinetic data
  ROC analysis, see receiver operating characteristic
  analysis
  standardization, [R] dstdize
  symmetry and marginal homogeneity tests,
  [R] symmetry
tables, [R] tabulate twoway
epsadouble() function, [D] functions
epsafloat() function, [D] functions
eqgof, estat subcommand, [SEM] estat eqgof
eqtest, estat subcommand, [SEM] estat eqtest
equal FMI test, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] mi test,
  [MI] Glossary
equal-allocation design, see balanced design
equality of means tests, [MV] hotelling, [MV] manova,
  [MV] mvttest means
equality operator, [U] 13.2.3 Relational operators
equality test of
  binomial proportions, [R] bitest
  coefficients, [R] pwcompare, [R] sureg, [R] test,
  [R] testnl, [SVY] svy postestimation
distributions, [R] ksmirnov, [R] kwallis,
  [R] ranksum, [R] signrank
  margins, [R] margins, [R] pwcompare
  means, [R] contrast, [R] esize, [R] pmean,
  [R] ttest, [SVY] svy postestimation
  medians, [R] ranksum
  proportions, [R] bitest, [R] prtest
  ROC areas, [R] roccomp, [R] rocreg
  survivor functions, [ST] stst test
  variances, [R] sdtest
equamax rotation, [MV] rotate, [MV] rotatemat,
  [MV] Glossary
equation names of matrix, [P] ereturn, [P] matrix
  define, [P] matrix rownames, [U] 14.2 Row and column names
  _equilrc() function, [M-5] _equilrc()
equilibration, [M-5] _equilrc()
  _equilr() function, [M-5] _equilrc()
  _equilrc() function, [M-5] _equilrc()
  equivalence test, [R] pk, [R] pkequiv
  erase, [M-5] unlin()
erase command, [D] erase
erase, mi subcommand, [MI] mi erase, [MI] styles
erasing graph files, [G-2] graph drop
ereturn
clear command, [P] ereturn, [P] return
display command, [P] ereturn
list command, [P] ereturn, [P] return, [R] stored results
local command, [P] ereturn, [P] return
matrix command, [P] ereturn, [P] return
post command, [P] ereturn, [P] makecns,
  [P] return
repost command, [P] ereturn, [P] return
scalar command, [P] ereturn, [P] return
error, [SEM] Glossary
  checking, [D] assert
codes, [M-2] errors
  handling, [P] capture, [P] confirm, [P] error,
  [U] 16.1.4 Error handling in do-files
  messages and return codes, [P] error, [P] rmsg,
  [R] error messages, [U] 4.8.5 Return codes,
  [U] 8 Error messages and return codes, also see error handling
  searching, [R] search
  variable, [SEM] intro 4, [SEM] Glossary
error command, [P] error
  _error() function, [M-5] error()
error() function, [M-5] error()
error, reshape subcommand, [D] reshape
  error-bar charts, [R] serrbar
error-components model, [XT] xhtaylor,
  [XT] Glossary
errorrate, estat subcommand, [MV] discrim
estat, [MV] discrim kkn postestimation,
  [MV] discrim lda postestimation, [MV] discrim
  logistic postestimation, [MV] discrim qda
  postestimation
errors-in-variables regression, [R] evivreg
errprintf() function, [M-5] errprintf()
esample, estimates subcommand, [R] estimates save
  esize and esizei commands, [R] esize
  esize, estat subcommand, [R] regres
  postestimation
estat, [P] estat programming
  abond command, [XT] xtabond postestimation, [XT] xtdpdp postestimation, [XT] xtdpdsys postestimation
acplot command, [TS] estat acplot
alternatives command, [R] asclogit postestimation, [R] asprobfit postestimation, [R] asprobit postestimation, [R] nlogit postestimation
anova command, [MV] discrim lda postestimation
anti command, [MV] factor postestimation
command, [MV] pca postestimation
archlm command, [R] regress postestimation time series
aroots command, [TS] estat aroots
bgodfrey command, [R] regress postestimation time series
bootstrap command, [R] bootstrap postestimation
canontest command, [MV] discrim lda postestimation
classfunctions command, [MV] discrim lda postestimation
classification command, [R] estat classification
common command, [MV] factor postestimation
compare command, [MV] procustes postestimation
concordance command, [ST] stcox postestimation
config command, [MV] mds postestimation
coordinates command, [MV] ca postestimation, [MV] mca postestimation
correlation command, [R] asprobfit postestimation, [R] asprobit postestimation
correlations command, [MV] canon postestimation, [MV] discrim lda postestimation, [MV] discrim qda postestimation
covariance command, [MV] discrim lda postestimation, [MV] discrim qda postestimation, [R] asprobfit postestimation
cv command, [SVY] estat
distances command, [MV] ca postestimation
durbinalt command, [R] regress postestimation time series
dwatson command, [R] regress postestimation time series
effects command, [SVY] estat
eform command, [SEM] intro 7, [SEM] estat eform, [SEM] example 33g, [SEM] example 34g
endogenous command, [R] ivregress postestimation
eqgof command, [SEM] intro 7, [SEM] estat eqgof, [SEM] example 3

estat, continued
eqtest command, [SEM] intro 7, [SEM] estat eqtest, [SEM] example 13
esize command, [R] regress postestimation
defactors command, [MV] factor postestimation
facweights command, [R] asprobfit postestimation, [R] asprobit postestimation
firststage command, [R] ivregress postestimation
framework command, [SEM] intro 7, [SEM] estat framework, [SEM] example 11
ggof command, [SEM] intro 7, [SEM] estat ggof, [SEM] example 21
ginvvariant command, [SEM] intro 7, [SEM] estat ginvvariant, [SEM] example 22
gdistances command, [MV] discrim lda postestimation, [MV] discrim qda postestimation
grmeans command, [MV] discrim lda postestimation
hettest command, [R] regress postestimation
icc command, [R] estat, [R] estat ic
intest command, [R] regress postestimation
inertia command, [MV] ca postestimation
km0 command, [MV] factor postestimation, [MV] pca postestimation
lceffects command, [SVY] estat
estat, continued

manova command, [MV] discrim lda
postestimation

mfx command, [R] asclot postestimation,
[R] asprobit postestimation, [R] asprobit
postestimation

mindices command, [SEM] intro 7, [SEM] estat
mindices, [SEM] example 5, [SEM] example 9

mvreg command, [MV] procrustes postestimation

nproc command, [R] rocoest postestimation

overid command, [R] gmm postestimation,
[R] ivpoisson postestimation, [R] ivregress
postestimation

ovtest command, [R] regess postestimation

pairwise command, [MV] mds postestimation

period command, [TS] ucm postestimation

phtest command, [ST] stcox PH-assumption tests

predict command, [R] exlogistic postestimation

profiles command, [MV] ca postestimation

quantiles command, [MV] mds postestimation

reocovariance command, [ME] meqrlogit
postestimation, [ME] meqproisson
postestimation, [ME] mixed postestimation

residuals command, [MV] factor postestimation,
[MV] pca postestimation, [SEM] intro 7,
[SEM] estat residuals, [SEM] example 10

rotate command, [MV] canon postestimation

rotatecompare command, [MV] canon
postestimation, [MV] factor postestimation,
[MV] pca postestimation

sargan command, [XT] xtabond postestimation,
[XT] xtdpd postestimation, [XT] xtdpsys
postestimation

scoretests command, [SEM] intro 7, [SEM] estat
scoretests, [SEM] example 8

sd command, [SVY] estat

se command, [R] exlogistic postestimation,
[R] exprosis postestimation

size command, [SVY] estat

smc command, [MV] factor postestimation,
[MV] pca postestimation

stable command, [SEM] intro 7, [SEM] estat
stable, [SEM] example 7

stdize: prefix command, [SEM] estat stdize,
[SEM] example 16

strata command, [SVY] estat

stress command, [MV] mds postestimation

structure command, [MV] discrim lda
postestimation, [MV] factor postestimation

subinertia command, [MV] mca postestimation

estimates, continued

summarize command, [MV] ca postestimation,
[MV] discrimin estat, [MV] discriminate
knn postestimation, [MV] discrimin lda
postestimation, [MV] discrimin logistic
postestimation, [MV] discrimin qda
postestimation, [MV] factor postestimation,
[MV] mca postestimation, [MV] mds
postestimation, [MV] pca postestimation,
[MV] procrustes postestimation, [R] estat,
[R] estat summarize, [SEM] estat summarize

svyset command, [SVY] estat

svzroeter command, [R] regress postestimation

table command, [MV] ca postestimation
teftests, [SEM] estat teffects,
[SEM] example 7, [SEM] example 42g

vce command, [R] estat, [R] estat vce, [SVY] estat

vif command, [R] regess postestimation

wcorrelation command, [ME] mixed
postestimation, [XT] xtgee postestimation

estimate linear combinations of coefficients, see linear
combinations of estimators

estimate, mi subcommand, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] mi
estimate using

estimated generalized least squares, [XT] xtgls,
[XT] xtivreg, [XT] xtreg

_estimates

clear command, [P] _estimates
dir command, [P] _estimates
drop command, [P] _estimates

hold command, [P] _estimates

unhold command, [P] _estimates

estimates

clear command, [R] estimates store

command, [R] suext, [SVY] svy postestimation

introduction, [R] estimates
describe command, [R] estimates describe
dir command, [R] estimates store
drop command, [R] estimates store

esample command, [R] estimates save

for command, [R] estimates for

notes command, [R] estimates notes

query command, [R] estimates store

replay command, [R] estimates replay

restore command, [R] estimates store

save command, [R] estimates save

stats command, [R] estimates stats

store command, [R] estimates store

tables command, [R] estimates table
title command, [R] estimates title
use command, [R] estimates save

estimates, forecast subcommand, [TS] forecast

estimates

estimating-equation estimator, [TE] teffects aipw,
[TE] teffects ipw, [TE] teffects ipwra,
estimation

allowed estimation commands, [MI] estimation
commands, [P] ereturn, [P] _estimates,
[U] 18.9 Accessing results calculated by estimation commands, [U] 26 Overview of Stata estimation commands

allowing constraints in, [P] makecns

eliminating stored information from, [P] discard

obtaining predictions after, [P] _predict

obtaining robust estimates, [P] _robust

saving results from, [P] _estimates

degrees of freedom for coefficients, [MI] mi estimate

method, [SEM] Glossary


posting VCE, [MI] mi estimate

predictions after, see predictions, obtaining after estimation

results,

clearing, [P] ereturn, [P] _estimates,

listing, [P] ereturn, [P] _estimates

saving, [P] _estimates

storing, [P] ereturn

storing and restoring, [R] estimates store tables of, [R] estimates table

sample, summarizing, [R] estat, [R] estat summarize

test after, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] mi test

estimators,

[U] 20.9 Obtaining the variance–covariance matrix

linear combinations, [U] 20.13 Obtaining linear combinations of coefficients

linear combinations of, [R] lincom

nonlinear combinations of, [R] nlcov

etologic fraction, [ST] epitab

etpoisson command, [TE] etpoisson, [TE] etpoisson postestimation

etregress command, [TE] etregress, [TE] etregress postestimation

Euclidean dissimilarity measure,

[MV] measure_option

Euclidean distance, [MV] Glossary

event, [ST] Glossary

event history analysis, see survival analysis

event of interest, [ST] Glossary

_Ex, [SEM] sem and gsem option covstructure( )

exact binomial test, see binomial test

exact statistics, [U] 26.12 Exact estimators

binary confidence intervals, [R] ci, [R] exlogistic,

[R] roctab

centiles, [R] centile

indirect standardization, [R] dstdize

exact statistics, continued

one-way anova, [R] loneway

regression, [R] exlogistic, [R] expoisson

test,

binomial probability, [R] bitest

equality of distributions, [R] ksmirnov

equality of medians, [R] ranksum

Fisher’s, [R] tabulate twoway

symmetry and marginal homogeneity,

[R] symmetry

tetrachoric correlations, [R] tetrachoric

exact test, [PSS] Glossary

example datasets, [U] 1.2.2 Example datasets

datasets, examples, duplicates subcommand, [D] duplicates

eexcel,

export subcommand, [D] import excel

import subcommand, [D] import excel

Excel, [U] 21 Entering and importing date
dates, [D] datetime

Microsoft, reading data from, [D] import excel,

[D] odbc, [D] xmlsave, also see spreadsheets,

transferring

Microsoft, write results to, [P] putexcel

excess fraction, [ST] epitab

exec(), odbc subcommand, [D] odbc

existence, confirm subcommand, [P] confirm

exit class program, [P] class exit

exit command, [P] capture, [P] exit, [R] exit,

[U] 16.1.4 Error handling in do-files

exit Mata, [M-3] end

exiting Stata, see exit command

exit() function, [M-5] exit()

exit, class subcommand, [P] class exit

exlogistic command, [R] exlogistic, [R] exlogistic postestimation

exogeneity test, see endogeneity test

exogenous, forecast subcommand, [TS] forecast

exogenous

exogenous variable, [SEM] intro 4, [SEM] Glossary,


=exp, [U] 11 Language syntax

exp() function, [D] functions, [M-5] exp( )

exp_list, [SVY] svy bootstrap, [SVY] svy brr,

[SVY] svy jackknife, [SVY] svy sdr,

[TS] rolling

expand command, [D] expand

expand factor varlists, [P] fexpand

expand for mi data, [MI] mi expand

expand, mi subcommand, [MI] mi expand

expandcl command, [D] expandcl

expectation-maximization algorithm, [MI] mi impute

mvn, [MI] Glossary

parameter trace files, [MI] mi ptrace

expected information matrix, [SEM] Glossary

experimental group, [PSS] Glossary
correlation, see correlations, experimental-group
mean, see means, experimental-group
proportion, see proportions, experimental-group
sample size, see sample size, experimental-group
standard deviation, see standard deviations, experimental-group
variance, see variances, experimental-group


exploded logit model, [R] rologit
expoisson command, [R] expoisson, [R] expoisson postestimation

exponential distribution, [ST] streg
exponential function, [D] functions
exponential generalized autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity, [TS] arch
exponential notation, [U] 12.2 Numbers
exponential, stpower subcommand, [ST] stpower exponential
exponential, tsmooth subcommand, [TS] tsmooth exponential
exponential survival
power, [ST] stpower exponential
regression, [ST] streg
sample size, [ST] stpower exponential
exponential test, [ST] stregary
power, [ST] stpower exponential
sample size, [ST] stpower exponential
exponentiated coefficients, [R] ef orm _ option, [SEM] estat ef orm
exponential
export
delimited command, [D] import delimited
excel command, [D] import excel
sasxport command, [D] import sasxport
export, graph subcommand, [G-2] graph export
export, mi subcommand, [MI] mi export, [MI] mi export ice, [MI] mi export nhanes1
[U] 21.4 Transfer programs
exporting results, [P] putexcel
exposure () option, see gean option exposure ()
exposure variable, [ST] Glossary
expressions, [M-2] exp, [P] matrix define,
[U] 13 Functions and expressions
external, [M-2] declarations
extract diagonal, [M-5] diagonal (), [M-5] diag ()
extract, mi subcommand, [MI] mi extract, [MI] mi replace0
extracting m = # data from mi data, [MI] mi extract, [MI] mi select
extracting original data from mi data, [MI] mi extract extrapolation, [D] ipolate

F

density, central, [D] functions
noncentral, [D] functions
distribution,
cumulative, [D] functions
cumulative noncentral, [D] functions
inverse cumulative, [D] functions
inverse reverse cumulative, [D] functions
inverse reverse cumulative noncentral, [D] functions
reverse cumulative, [D] functions
reverse cumulative noncentral, [D] functions
test, [PSS] Glossary
F () function, [D] functions, [M-5] normal ()
Facebook, see Stata on Facebook
analysis, [MV] alpha, [MV] canon, [MV] factor,
[MV] factor postestimation, [MV] Glossary also see confirmatory factor analysis
loading plot, [MV] scoreplot, [MV] Glossary
loadings, [MV] Glossary
model, [TS] dfactor
parsimony rotation, [MV] rotate, [MV] rotatemat,
[MV] Glossary
score plot, [MV] scoreplot
factor, continued
scores, [MV] factor postestimation, [MV] Glossary,
[SEM] intro 7, [SEM] example 14,
[SEM] methods and formulas for sem,
[SEM] predict after sem
variables, [P] xexpand, [P] matrix rownames,
[P] _rmcoll, [P] syntax, [P] unab,
[PSS] Glossary [R] xvevare, [R] xsvset,
[U] 11.4.3 Factor variables, [U] 13.8 Indicator
values for levels of factor variables,
[U] 14.2.2 Two-part names, [U] 20.11 Accessing
estimated coefficients, [U] 25 Working with
categorical data and factor variables
factor command, [MV] factor, [MV] factor
postestimation
factorial, [U] 11.4.3 Factor variables
design, [MV] manova, [R] anova
function, [D] functions
factorial() function, [M-5] factorial()
factormat command, [MV] factor, [MV] factor
postestimation
factors, estat subcommand, [MV] factor
postestimation
factor-variable notation, [SEM] intro 3
factor-variable settings, [R] fvset
facweights, estat subcommand, [R] asprobit
postestimation, [R] asprobit postestimation
failure event, [ST] Glossary
failure–success proportion, [PSS] power
paireddproportions, [PSS] Glossary
failure tables, [ST] table
failure time, see survival analysis
failure-time model, see survival analysis
false-positive rate, see type I error
false-negative result, see type II error
false-positive rate, [R] estat classification, [R] roc,
[R] rocreg, [R] rocreg postestimation,
[R] rocregplot
false-negative result, see type II error
family
Bernoulli, [SEM] methods and formulas for gsem
binomial, [SEM] methods and formulas for gsem
distribution, [SEM] Glossary
gamma, [SEM] methods and formulas for gsem
Gaussian, [SEM] methods and formulas for gsem
multinomial, [SEM] methods and formulas for
gsem
negative binomial, [SEM] methods and formulas
for gsem
ordinal, [SEM] methods and formulas for gsem
Poisson, [SEM] methods and formulas for gsem
family() option, see gsem option family()
FAQs, [U] 3.2.1 The Stata website (www.stata.com)
search, [R] search, [U] 4.8.4 FAQ searches
fastscroll, set subcommand, [R] set
favorspeed() function, [M-5] favorspeed()
fbufget() function, [M-5] bfi()  
fbufput() function, [M-5] bfi()  
fcast compute command, [TS] fcast compute
fcast graph command, [TS] fcast graph
_fclose() function, [M-5] fopen()
fclose() function, [M-5] fopen()
FCS, see fully conditional specification
_fdens() function, [D] functions, [M-5] normal()
feasible generalized least squares, [R] reg3, [R] sureg,
[SEM] intro 4, [TS] dfgls, [TS] prais, [TS] var,
[XT] xtglm, [XT] xtvreg, [XT] xtreg
feasible generalized nonlinear least squares, [R] nlsr
feedback loops, [SEM] estat stable, [SEM] estat
tefffects
fences, [R] Iv
ferrortext() function, [M-5] ferrortext()
FEVD, see forecast-error variance decomposition
_fft() function, [M-5] fft()
fft() function, [M-5] fft()
_fget() function, [M-5] fopen()
fget() function, [M-5] fopen()
_fgetmatrix() function, [M-5] fopen()
fgetmatrix() function, [M-5] fopen()
_fgetnl() function, [M-5] fopen()
fgetnl() function, [M-5] fopen()
FGLS, see feasible generalized least squares
FGNLS, see feasible generalized nonlinear least squares
fictional data, [SEM] Glossary
file
conversion, [D] changeeol, [D] filefilter
modification, [D] changeeol, [D] filefilter
translation, [D] changeeol, [D] filefilter
file
close command, [P] file
open command, [P] file
query command, [P] file
read command, [P] file
seek command, [P] file
serset read command, [P] serset
serset write command, [P] serset
set command, [P] file
write command, [P] file
file format, Stata, [P] file formats .dta
file, confirm subcommand, [P] confirm
file, find in path, [P] findfile
fileexists() function, [D] functions,
[M-5] fileexists()
filefilter command, [D] filefilter
filename manipulation, [M-5] adosubdir(),
[M-5] pathjoin()
filenames, displaying, [D] dir
fileread() function, [D] functions
filereaderror() function, [D] functions
files,
  checksum of, [D] checksum
  comparison, [D] cf
Fisher’s
- exact test, [PSS] power twoproportions,
  [PSS] Glossary, [R] tabulate twoway,
  [ST] epitab
- z test, [PSS] power onecorrelation, [PSS] power
twocorrelations, [PSS] Glossary
- z transformation, [PSS] power onecorrelation,
  [PSS] power twocorrelations, [PSS] Glossary

Fisher-type test, [XT] stunitroot

twoway fpfitci, [G-2] graph twoway lifit,
gfit, [G-2] graph twoway qfit

fixed effects, [PSS] Glossary

fixed-effects model, [ME] Glossary, [R] anova,
[R] areg, [R] asclorlogit, [R] clorlogit, [XT] xtabond,
[XT] xtdp, [XT] xtdpdpys, [XT] xtivreg,
[XT] xtologit, [XT] xtnbreg, [XT] xtprobit,
[XT] xtpoisson, [XT] xtreg, [XT] xtregar,
[XT] Glossary

multilevel mixed-effects models, [ME] mecloglog,
meologit, [ME] meprobit, [ME]
meopoiss, [ME] meprobit,
[ME] meqlogit, [ME] meqrpoisson,
[ME] mixed

F-keys, [U] 10 Keyboard use

flexible functional form, [R] boxcox, [R] fp, [R] mfp

flist command, [D] list

float, [D] data types, [U] 13.11 Precision and
problems therein

float (storage type), [U] 12.2.2 Numeric storage
types

float() function, [D] functions, [M-5] floatround(),
[U] 13.11 Precision and problems therein

floatround() function, [M-5] floatround()

floatwindows, set subcommand, [R] set

flonc

- data style, [MI] styles, [MI] Glossary
- technical description, [MI] technical

floncseps

- estimating memory requirements, [MI] mi convert
- style, [MI] mi copy, [MI] mi erase
- technical description, [MI] technical


FMI, see fraction missing information

%fmts, [D] format, [U] 12.5 Formats: Controlling
how data are displayed

fmtwidth() function, [D] functions, [M-5] fmtwidth()
folders, see directories

follow-up period, [ST] Glossary

follow-up studies, see incidence studies
follow-up study, see cohort study
fonts, in graphs, [G-4] text

footnote, ml subcommand, [R] ml

_fopen() function, [M-5] fopen()
fopen() function, [M-5] fopen()
fopen, window subcommand, [P] window programming, [P] window fopen
for, estimates subcommand, [R] estimates for
foreachcorrelations option, see sem option foreachcorrelations forcenoanchor option, see gsem option forcenoanchor, see sem option forcenoanchor
foreachconditional option, see sem option foreachconditional foreach command, [P] foreach forecast, [TS] forecast
time}
freduce command, [TS] arfima postestimation
free, constraint subcommand, [R] constraint
frequencies,
creating dataset of, [D] collapse, [D] contract
graphical representation, [R] histogram,
 [R] kdensity
table of, [R] table, [R] tabstat, [R] tabulate
 oneway, [R] tabulate twoway, [R] tabulate,
summarize(), [SVY] svy: tabulate oneway,
[SVY] svy: tabulate twoway
frequency option, [G-2] graph twoway histogram
frequency table, [XT] xttab
frequency weight, [U] 11.1.6 weight,
 [U] 20.23.1 Frequency weights[frequency=exp] modifier, [U] 11.1.6 weight,
 [U] 20.23.1 Frequency weights
frequency-domain analysis, [TS] cumsp, [TS] pergram,
[TS] psdensity, [TS] Glossary
frequentist concepts, [MI] intro substantive
freturncode() function, [M-5] ferror
text() from,
net subcommand, [R] net
update subcommand, [R] update
from() option, [R] maximize, see gsem option
 from(), see sem option from()
frombase() function, [M-5] inbase()
frontier command, [R] frontier, [R] frontier
postestimation
frontier model, see stochastic frontier model
fsave, window subcommand, [P] window
 programming
    _fseek() function, [M-5] fopen()
fseek() function, [M-5] fopen()
fstatus() function, [M-5] fopen()
Ftail() function, [D] functions, [M-5] normal()        
    _ftell() function, [M-5] fopen()
ftell() function, [M-5] fopen()
ftfreqs() function, [M-5] fft()
ftpad() function, [M-5] fft()
ftperiodogram() function, [M-5] fft()
ftetime() function, [M-5] fft()
    _ftruncate() function, [M-5] fopen()
fttruncate() function, [M-5] fopen()
ftunwrap() function, [M-5] fft()
ftwrap() function, [M-5] fft()
full factorial, [U] 11.4.3 Factor variables
fullsdiag() function, [M-5] fullsvd()
    _fullsvd() function, [M-5] fullsvd()
fullsvd() function, [M-5] fullsvd()
fully conditional specification, [MI] mi impute, [MI] mi
    impute chained, [MI] Glossary
function, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph
    twoway function
functions, [D] functions, [M-2] declarations,
    [U] 13.3 Functions
aggregate, [D] egen
arguments, [M-1] returnedargs, also see arguments
functions, continued
    cluster generate, adding, [MV] cluster
        programming subroutines
combinations of estimators, [R] lincom, [R] nlcom
combinatorial, [D] functions
creating dataset of, [D] collapse, [D] obs
cumulative distribution, [R] cumul
date, [U] 24.5 Extracting components of dates and
times
date and time, [D] functions
derivatives and integrals of, [R] dydx
estimable, [R] margins
evaluator program, [R] gmm, [R] nl, [R] nlsur
extended macro, [P] char, [P] display, [P] macro,
    [P] macro lists, [P] serset
fractional polynomial, [R] fp, [R] mfp
graphing, [D] range, [G-2] graph twoway function
index, [R] logistic postestimation, [R] logit
    postestimation, [R] probit postestimation
kernel, [R] kdensity, [R] lpoly
link, [R] glm
mathematical, [D] functions
matrix, [D] functions, [P] matrix define,
    [U] 14.8 Matrix functions
maximizing likelihood, [R] maximize, [R] ml
naming convention, [M-1] naming
obtaining help for, [R] help
orthogonalization, [R] orthog
parameters, [R] nlcom
piecewise cubic and piecewise linear, [R] mkspline
prediction, [R] predict, [R] predictnl
production and cost, [R] frontier
passing to functions, [M-2] ftof
programming, [D] functions
random number, [D] generate
statistical, [D] functions
string, [D] functions
time-series, [D] functions
underscore, [M-6] Glossary
variance, [R] glm
fexpand command, [P] fexpand
fylabel, set subcommand, [R] set, [R] set
    showbaselevels
fvrevar command, [R] fvrevar
fvset
    base command, [R] fvset
clear command, [R] fvset
command for mi data, [MI] mi XXXset
design command, [R] fvset
report command, [R] fvset
fvset, mi subcommand, [MI] mi XXXset
fvstandard option, see gsem option fvstandard
fvunab command, [P] unab
fvwrap() option, see sem option fvwrap()
fvwrap, set subcommand, [R] set, [R] set
    showbaselevels
fvwrapon() option, see *option fvwrapon()
fvwrapon, set subcommand, [R] set, [R] set showbaselevels
[fweight=exp] modifier, [U] 11.1.6 weight, [U] 20.23.1 Frequency weights
*_furite() function, [M-5] fopen()
fwrite() function, [M-5] fopen()
fxsize() option, [G-2] graph combine
fysize() option, [G-2] graph combine

G
g2 inverse of matrix, [P] matrix define, [P] matrix svd
gamma density function, [D] functions
  incomplete, [D] functions
distribution
  cumulative, [D] functions
  inverse cumulative, [D] functions
  inverse reverse cumulative, [D] functions
  reverse cumulative, [D] functions
regression, [SEM] intro 5, [SEM] Glossary
gamma option, see *option gamma
gamma() function, [M-5] factorial()
gammaden() function, [D] functions, [M-5] normal()
gammarev() function, [D] functions, [M-5] normal()
gammatail() function, [D] functions, [M-5] normal()
gap() option, [G-2] graph twoway histogram
GARCH, see generalized autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity
Gauss–Hermite quadrature, see quadrature, Gauss–Hermite
Gauss, reading data from, [U] 21.4 Transfer programs
Gaussian kernel function, [G-2] graph twoway
  kdensity, [G-2] graph twoway lpoly,
Gaussian regression, [SEM] Glossary
GEE, see generalized estimating equations
  _geigen_la() function, [M-5] geigensystem()
  _geigenselect*la() functions, [M-5] geigensystem()
geigensystem() function, [M-5] geigensystem()
  _geigensystem_la() function, [M-5] geigensystem()
  geigensystemselect*() functions, [M-5] geigensystem()
geigensystemselect*() function, [M-5] geigensystem()
geigenvalues, [M-6] Glossary
generalized, continued
gamma survival regression, [ST] streg
Hessenberg decomposition, [M-5] ghessebergd()
inverse of matrix, [P] matrix define, [P] matrix svd
least squares, estimated, see estimated generalized least squares feasible, see feasible generalized least squares
least-squares estimator, [TS] prais, [TS] Glossary
linear latent and mixed models, [R] glamm
linear mixed model, [ME] me, [ME] Glossary
linear models, [R] binreg, [R] glm, [SVY] svy estimation,
  [U] 26.6 Generalized linear models,
linear response functions, [SEM] Glossary
negative binomial regression, [R] nbreg, [SVY] svy estimation
responses, combined, [SEM] example 34g
Schur decomposition, combined, [SEM] example 34g
SEM, [SEM] Glossary
generate,
  cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster generate
icd9 subcommand, [D] icd9
icd9p subcommand, [D] icd9p
sts subcommand, [ST] sts generate
generate command, [D] generate, [MI] mi passive, [MI] mi xeq
generate functions, adding, [MV] cluster programming subroutines
generating data, [D] egen, [D] generate
generating variables, [ST] stgen, [ST] sts generate
get,
  constraint subcommand, [R] constraint
  net subcommand, [R] net
get() function, [D] functions, [P] matrix define, [P] matrix get
getmata command, [D] putmata
getting started, [U] 1 Read this—it will help
Getting Started with Stata
  keyword search of, [U] 4 Stata’s help and search facilities
gettoken command, [P] gettoken
ggof, estat subcommand, [SEM] estat ggof
ghalton() function, [M-5] halton()
  _gessebergd() function, [M-5] ghessebergd()
Gower coefficient similarity measure, \cite{Gower:71} measure_option

Subject index 39

Subject index

-Gower coefficient similarity measure, \cite{Gower:71} measure_option

11.6 Filenaming conventions

glhk

\texttt{gkh} function, \cite{ghk}
\texttt{ghkfast} function, \cite{ghkfast}
\texttt{ghkfast}._i() function, \cite{ghkfast}
\texttt{ghkfast_init()} function, \cite{ghkfast}
\texttt{ghkfast_init.*}() function, \cite{ghkfast}
\texttt{ghkfast_query.*}() function, \cite{ghkfast}
\texttt{ghk_init()} function, \cite{ghk}
\texttt{ghk_init.*}() function, \cite{ghk}
\texttt{ghk_query_npts()} function, \cite{ghk}
GHQ, see \texttt{quadrature}, \texttt{Gauss–Hermite}
ginvariant option, see \texttt{sem} option \texttt{ginvariant()}
GJR, see threshold autoregressive conditional
heteroskedasticity
gladder command, \cite{R} \texttt{ladder}
GLLAMM, see \texttt{generalized linear latent and mixed}
models
gllamm command, \cite{R} \texttt{gllamm}
GLM, see \texttt{generalized linear models}
glm command, \cite{R} \texttt{glm}, \cite{R} \texttt{glm postestimation}
GLME, see \texttt{generalized linear mixed-effects model}
GLMM, see \texttt{generalized linear mixed model}
global command, \cite{P} \texttt{macro}, \cite{U} \texttt{18.3.2 Global}
macros, \cite{U} \texttt{18.3.10 Advanced global macro}
manipulation
global command, \cite{M-2} \texttt{declarations},
\cite{M-5} \texttt{direxternal()}, \cite{M-5} \texttt{findexternal()},
\cite{M-5} \texttt{valofexternal()}, \cite{M-6} \texttt{Glossary}
Global, class prefix operator, \cite{P} \texttt{class}
glogit command, \cite{R} \texttt{glogit}, \cite{R} \texttt{glogit postestimation}
glsaccum, \texttt{matrix} subcommand, \cite{P} \texttt{matrix accum}
GMM, see \texttt{generalized method of moments}
gmm command, \cite{R} \texttt{gmm}, \cite{R} \texttt{gmm postestimation}
gnbreg command, \cite{R} \texttt{nbreg}, \cite{R} \texttt{nbreg}
postestimation
gof, \texttt{estat} subcommand, \cite{R} \texttt{estat gof}, \cite{R} \texttt{poisson}
postestimation, \cite{SEM} \texttt{estat gof}, \cite{SVY} \texttt{estat}
Gompertz survival regression, \cite{ST} \texttt{streg}
Gönen and Heller’s \textit{K}, \cite{ST} \texttt{stcox postestimation}
Goodman and Kruskal’s \gamma, \cite{U} \texttt{tabulate twoway}
goodness of fit, \cite{R} \texttt{brier}, \cite{R} \texttt{diagnostic plots},
\cite{R} \texttt{estat gof}, \cite{R} \texttt{ksmirnov}, \cite{R} \texttt{linktest},
\cite{R} \texttt{logistic postestimation}, \cite{R} \texttt{lrttest},
\cite{R} \texttt{poisson postestimation}, \cite{R} \texttt{lrtest},
\texttt{regress postestimation}, \cite{SEM} \texttt{intro 7}, \cite{SEM} \texttt{estat}
egof, \cite{SEM} \texttt{estat ggodf}, \cite{SEM} \texttt{estat gof},
\cite{SEM} \texttt{example 3}, \cite{SEM} \texttt{example 4},
\cite{SEM} \texttt{Glossary}, \cite{SVY} \texttt{estat}, also see deviance
residual, also see normal distribution and
normality, test for
goto, \cite{M-2} \texttt{goto}
\texttt{gph} file, \cite{U} \texttt{11.6 Filenaming conventions}
gph files, \cite{G-2} \texttt{graph manipulation}, \cite{G-4} concept:
gph files
describing contents, \cite{G-2} \texttt{graph}
gprobit command, \cite{R} \texttt{glogit}, \cite{R} \texttt{glogit}
postestimation
gradient option, \cite{R} \texttt{maximize}
gramm, \cite{M-2} \texttt{syntax}
Granger causality, \cite{TS} \texttt{vargranger}, \cite{TS} \texttt{Glossary}
graph
bar command, \cite{G-2} \texttt{graph bar}
box command, \cite{G-2} \texttt{graph box}
combine command, \cite{G-2} \texttt{graph combine}
command, \cite{G-2} \texttt{graph}
copy command, \cite{G-2} \texttt{graph copy}
describe, \cite{G-2} \texttt{graph describe}
dir command, \cite{G-2} \texttt{graph dir}
display command, \cite{G-2} \texttt{graph display}
dot command, \cite{G-2} \texttt{graph dot},
\cite{G-3} \texttt{area_options}, \cite{G-3} \texttt{line_options}
drop command, \cite{G-2} \texttt{graph drop}
export command, \cite{G-2} \texttt{graph export}
hbar command, \cite{G-2} \texttt{graph hbar}
hbox command, \cite{G-2} \texttt{graph hbox}
matrix command, \cite{G-2} \texttt{graph matrix}
pie command, \cite{G-2} \texttt{graph pie}
play command, \cite{G-2} \texttt{graph play}
print command, \cite{G-2} \texttt{graph print},
\cite{G-3} \texttt{pr_options}
query command, \cite{G-2} \texttt{graph query}
rename command, \cite{G-2} \texttt{graph rename}
save command, \cite{G-2} \texttt{graph save}
set command, \cite{G-2} \texttt{graph set}
set print command, \cite{G-2} \texttt{graph set}
twoway area command, \cite{G-2} \texttt{graph twoway area}
twoway bar command, \cite{G-2} \texttt{graph twoway bar}
twoway command, \cite{G-2} \texttt{graph twoway}
twoway connected command, \cite{G-2} \texttt{graph twoway}
connected
twoway contour command, \cite{G-2} \texttt{graph twoway}
contour
twoway contourline command, \cite{G-2} \texttt{graph twoway}
twoway connect
ntoway dot command, \cite{G-2} \texttt{graph twoway dot}
twoway dropline command, \cite{G-2} \texttt{graph twoway}
dropline
twoway fpf1 command, \cite{G-2} \texttt{graph twoway fpf1}
twoway fpfitci command, \cite{G-2} \texttt{graph twoway}
fpfitci
twoway function command, \cite{G-2} \texttt{graph twoway}
function
twoway histogram command, \cite{G-2} \texttt{graph twoway}
histogram
twoway kdensity command, \cite{G-2} \texttt{graph twoway}
kdensity
twoway lfit command, \cite{G-2} \texttt{graph twoway lfit}
twoway lfitci command, \cite{G-2} \texttt{graph twoway}
lfitci
graph, continued

twoway line command, [G-2] graph twoway line
twoway loess command, [G-2] graph twoway loess
twoway lpoly command, [G-2] graph twoway lpoly
twoway lpolyci command, [G-2] graph twoway lpolyci
twoway mband command, [G-2] graph twoway mband
twoway mspline command, [G-2] graph twoway mspline
twoway parrow command, [G-2] graph twoway parrow
twoway pcarrow command, [G-2] graph twoway pcarrow
twoway pccapsym command, [G-2] graph twoway pccapsym
twoway pci command, [G-2] graph twoway pci
twoway pcscatter command, [G-2] graph twoway pcscatter
twoway pcspike command, [G-2] graph twoway pcspike
twoway qfit command, [G-2] graph twoway qfit
twoway qfitci command, [G-2] graph twoway qfitci
twoway rarea command, [G-2] graph twoway rarea
twoway rbar command, [G-2] graph twoway rbar
twoway rcap command, [G-2] graph twoway rcap
twoway rcapsym command, [G-2] graph twoway rcapsym
twoway rconnected command, [G-2] graph twoway rconnected
twoway rline command, [G-2] graph twoway rline
twoway rscatter command, [G-2] graph twoway rscatter
twoway rspike command, [G-2] graph twoway rspike
twoway scatter command, [G-2] graph twoway scatter
twoway scatteri command, [G-2] graph twoway scatteri
twoway spike command, [G-2] graph twoway spike
twoway tsline command, [G-2] graph twoway tsline
twoway tsrline command, [G-2] graph twoway tsrline

use command, [G-2] graph use

fcast subcommand, [TS] fcast graph
irf subcommand, [TS] irf graph
ml subcommand, [R] ml
sts subcommand, [ST] sts graph
graphs, continued
eigenvalue
  after discrim lda, [MV] discrim lda
  postestimation, [MV] screeplot
  after factor, [MV] factor postestimation,
  [MV] screeplot
  after manova, [MV] screeplot
  after mds, [MV] screeplot
  after pca, [MV] pca postestimation,
  [MV] screeplot
error-bar charts, [R] serrbar
forecasts, [TS] fcast graph
fractional polynomial, [R] fp postestimation
functions, [D] obs, [D] range
histograms, [R] histogram, [R] kdensity
  graph, [TS] irf graph, [TS] irf ograph
integrals, [R] dydx
interaction plots, [R] marginsplot
ladder-of-power histograms, [R] ladder
letter-value display, [R] lv
leverage-versus-(squared)-residual, [R] regress
  postestimation diagnostic plots
loading
  after candisc, [MV] candisc, [MV] scoreplot
  after discrim lda, [MV] discrim lda,
  [MV] discrim lda postestimation,
  [MV] scoreplot
  after factor, [MV] factor postestimation,
  [MV] scoreplot
  after pca, [MV] pca postestimation,
  [MV] scoreplot
logistic diagnostic, [R] logistic postestimation,
  [R] lsens
lowess smoothing, [R] lowess
margins, [U] 20.19 Graphing margins, marginal
effects, and contrasts
margins plots, [R] marginsplot
MDS configuration, [MV] mds postestimation plots
means and medians, [R] grmeanby
normal probability, [R] diagnostic plots
overall look of, [G-4] schemes intro
parameterized curves, [D] range
parametric autocorrelation, [TS] estat acplot
parametric autocovariance, [TS] estat acplot
partial correlogram, [TS] corrcor
partial residual, [R] regress postestimation
diagnostic plots
partial-regression leverage, [R] regress
  postestimation diagnostic plots
periodogram, [TS] pergram
power and sample size, [PSS] intro, [PSS] GUI,
  [PSS] power, graph
procrustes overlay, [MV] procrustes postestimation
profile plots, [R] marginsplot
quality control, [R] qc
graphs, continued
quantile, [R] diagnostic plots
quantile–normal, [R] diagnostic plots
quantile–quantile, [R] diagnostic plots
regression diagnostic, [R] regress postestimation
diagnostic plots
residual versus fitted, [R] regress postestimation
diagnostic plots
residual versus predictor, [R] regress postestimation
diagnostic plots
ROC curve, [R] lroc, [R] roccomp, [R] rocfit
  postestimation, [R] rocregplot, [R] roctab
rootograms, [R] spikeplot
saving, [G-3] saving_option
score
  after candisc, [MV] candisc, [MV] scoreplot
  after discrim lda, [MV] discrim lda,
  [MV] discrim lda postestimation,
  [MV] scoreplot
  after factor, [MV] factor postestimation,
  [MV] scoreplot
  after pca, [MV] pca postestimation
  scoreplot
Shepard diagram, [MV] mds postestimation plots
  smoothing, [R] kdensity, [R] lowess, [R] lpoly
  spike plot, [R] spikeplot
  stem-and-leaf, [R] stem
  sunflower, [R] sunflower
  suppressing, [G-3] nodraw_option
symmetry, [R] diagnostic plots
time-versus-concentration curve, [R] pk,
  [R] pkexamine
treatment-effects overlap, [TE] teffects overlap
white-noise test, [TS] wntestb
grdistances, estat subcommand, [MV] discrim
  lda postestimation, [MV] discrim qda
  postestimation
greater than (or equal) operator, [U] 13.2.3 Relational
operators .grec file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
Greek letters, [G-4] text
Greenhouse–Geisser epsilon, [R] anova
Greenhouse–Geisser correction, [PSS] power repeated,
  [PSS] Glossary
Greenwood confidence intervals, [ST] sts
grid
definition, [G-4] gridstyle
lines, [G-3] axis_label_options
without ticks, [G-4] tickstyle
ggridstyle, [G-4] gridstyle
grmeanby command, [R] grmeanby
grmeans, estat subcommand, [MV] discrim lda
postestimation
group invariance test, [SEM] methods and formulas for sem
group() option, see sem option group()
group(), egen function, [D] egen
group, estat subcommand, [ME] mecloglog
postestimation, [ME] meglm postestimation,[ME]
melogit postestimation, [ME] menbreg
postestimation, [ME] meologit postestimation,
[ME] meprobit postestimation,
[ME] mepoisson postestimation, [ME] meprob
postestimation, [ME] meqlogit postestimation,
[ME] meqrpoisson postestimation, [ME] mixed
postestimation
group-data regression, [R] glogit, [R] intreg
grouping variables, generating, [MV] cluster generate
groups, graphs by, [G-3] by_option
groupvar, [U] 11.4 varlists
grsimulate, estat subcommand, [MV] discrim
estat, [MV] discrim knn postestimation,
[MV] discrim lda postestimation, [MV] discrim
logistic postestimation, [MV] discrim qda
postestimation
gs1 print color mapping, [G-2] set printcolor
gs2 print color mapping, [G-2] set printcolor
gs3 print color mapping, [G-2] set printcolor
 gschurd() function, [M-5] gschurd()
gschurd() function, [M-5] gschurd()
__gschurdfgroupby() function, [M-5] gschurd()
__gschurdfgroupby_la() function, [M-5] gschurd()
__gschurdfgroupby_la() function, [M-5] gschurd()
gsem command, [SEM] Builder, generalized,
[SEM] example 1, [SEM] example 27g,
[SEM] example 28g, [SEM] example 29g,
[SEM] example 30g, [SEM] example 31g,
[SEM] example 32g, [SEM] example 33g,
[SEM] example 34g, [SEM] example 35g,
[SEM] example 36g, [SEM] example 37g,
[SEM] example 38g, [SEM] example 39g,
[SEM] example 40g, [SEM] example 41g,
[SEM] example 42g, [SEM] example 43g,
[SEM] example 44g, [SEM] example 45g,
[SEM] example 46g, [SEM] gsem, [SEM] gsem
family-and-link options, [SEM] gsem
model description options, [SEM] gsem
path notation extensions, [SEM] gsem postestimation,
[SEM] methods and formulas for gsem,
[SEM] sem and gsem path notation
gsem option, continued
coelegend, [SEM] example 29g, [SEM] gsem
reporting options
collinear, [SEM] gsem model description
options
constraints(), [SEM] gsem model description
options, [SEM] sem and gsem option
constraints()
covariance(), [SEM] gsem model description
options
covstructure(), [SEM] gsem model description
options, [SEM] sem and gsem option
covstructure()
exposure(), [SEM] gsem family-and-link options
family(), [SEM] gsem family-and-link options,
[SEM] gsem model description options,
[SEM] gsem path notation extensions
forcenointercept, [SEM] gsem model description
options
from(), [SEM] intro 12, [SEM] gsem estimation
options, [SEM] gsem model description options,
[SEM] sem and gsem option from()
fvstandard, [SEM] intro 3, [SEM] gsem model
description options
gamma, [SEM] gsem family-and-link options
intmethod(), [SEM] intro 12, [SEM] gsem
estimation options
intpoints(), [SEM] gsem estimation options
latent(), [SEM] sem and gsem syntax options
level(), [SEM] gsem reporting options
link(), [SEM] gsem family-and-link options,
[SEM] gsem model description options,
[SEM] gsem path notation extensions
listwise, [SEM] gsem estimation options
maximize_options, [SEM] intro 12, [SEM] gsem
estimation options
means(), [SEM] gsem model description options
method(), [SEM] intro 8, [SEM] intro 9,
[SEM] gsem estimation options
mlogit, [SEM] gsem family-and-link options
nbreg, [SEM] gsem family-and-link options
noanchor, [SEM] gsem model description options
noasis, [SEM] gsem model description options
nocapslatent, [SEM] sem and gsem syntax
options
nocnsreport, [SEM] gsem reporting options
noconstant, [SEM] gsem model description
options
noestimate, [SEM] gsem estimation options
noheader, [SEM] gsem reporting options
notable, [SEM] gsem reporting options
ocloglog, [SEM] gsem family-and-link options
offset(), [SEM] gsem family-and-link options
ologit, [SEM] gsem family-and-link options
oprobit, [SEM] gsem family-and-link options
poisson, [SEM] gsem family-and-link options
probit, [SEM] gsem family-and-link options

---

Subject index

42  Subject index
HAC variance estimate, [R] binreg, [R] glm, [R] gmm, [R] ivregress, [R] nl
Hadamard matrix, [SVY] svy brr, [SVY] Glossary
hadamard() function, [D] functions, [P] matrix define
Hadri Lagrange multiplier stationarity test,
[XT] xtunitroot
hadri, xtunitroot subcommand, [XT] xtunitroot
half option, [G-2] graph matrix
halfyear() function, [D] datetime, [D] functions,
[M-5] date()
halfyearly() function, [D] datetime, [D] datetime
translation, [D] functions, [M-5] date()
Hansen’s C, [ST] stcox postestimation
Harris–Tzavalis test, [XT] xtunitroot
hass_eoprop() function, [D] functions
hash1() function, [M-5] hash1()
hashing, [M-6] Glossary
hasmissing() function, [M-5] missing()
hat matrix, see projection matrix, diagonal elements of
hausman command, [R] hausman
Hausman specification test, [R] hausman, [XT] xtreg
postestimation
Hausman–Taylor estimator, [XT] xhtaylor
Haver Analytics databases, reading data from,
[D] import haver
haver import subcommand, [D] import haver
haverdir, set subcommand, [D] import haver,
[R] set
hazard, [TE] etregress
hazard contributions, [ST] Glossary
hazard function, [G-2] graph other, [ST] sts, [ST] sts
generate, [ST] sts list, [ST] Glossary
hazard ratio, [R] eform_option, [R] lincom,
[ST] Glossary
minimal detectable difference, [ST] stpower
minimal effect size, [ST] stpower
hazard tables, [ST] ltable
hbar, graph subcommand, [G-2] graph bar
hbox, graph subcommand, [G-2] graph box
headlabel option, [G-2] graph twoway pccapsym,
[G-2] graph twoway pccscatter
health ratio, [R] binreg
heckman command, [R] heckman, [R] heckman
postestimation
Heckman selection model, [R] heckman,
[R] heckoprobit, [R] heckprobit,
[SEM] example 45g, [SVY] svy estimation
heckprobit command, [R] heckoprobit,
[R] heckoprobit postestimation
heckprobit command, [R] heckprobit,
[R] heckprobit postestimation
height() textbox option, [G-3] added_text_options
Helmert contrasts, [R] contrast
help, [M-1] help
help command, [M-3] mata help, [R] help,
[U] 4 Stata’s help and search facilities, [U] 7–
more– conditions
writing your own, [U] 18.11.6 Writing system help
help—I don’t know what to do, [U] 3 Resources for
learning and using Stata
help, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata help
help, view subcommand, [R] view
help_d, view subcommand, [R] view
Henze–Zirkler normality test, [MV] mvtest normality
Hermitian
matrices, [M-5] issymmetric(),
Hessenberg
decomposition, [M-5] hessenbergd(),
[M-6] Glossary
form, [M-6] Glossary
hessenbergd() function, [M-5] hessenbergd()
hessenbergd() function, [M-5] hessenbergd()
hessian option, [R] maximize
heterogeneity test, [ST] epitab
heteroskedastic errors, see linear regression with
heteroskedastic errors
heteroskedastic probit regression, [R] hetprobit,
[SVY] svy estimation
heteroskedasticity, [XT] xtab regards, also see HAC variance estimate
ARCH model, see autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity model
conditional, [R] regress postestimation time series
GARCH model, see generalized autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity
Newey–West estimator, see Newey–West regression robust variances, see robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
test, [R] hetprob, [R] regress postestimation, [R] regress postestimation time series, [R] sdtest
hetprob command, [R] hetprob, [R] hetprob postestimation
hettest, estat subcommand, [R] regress postestimation
hexadecimal report, [D] hexdump
hexdump command, [D] hexdump
Heywood
case, [MV] Glossary
solution, [MV] Glossary
hh() function, [D] datetime, [D] functions, [M-5] date()
hhC() function, [D] datetime, [D] functions, [M-5] date()
hierarchical
cluster analysis, [MV] cluster, [MV] clustermat, [MV] cluster linkage
clustering, [MV] Glossary
regression, [R] nestreg, [R] stepwise
samples, [R] anova, [R] glmm, [R] loneway, [R] areg
higher-order models, see confirmatory factor analysis
Hilbert() function, [M-5] Hilbert()
Hildreth–Lu regression, [TS] prais
HILO, [M-5] byteorder()
histogram command, [R] histogram
histogram, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway histogram
histograms, [G-2] graph twoway histogram, [R] histogram
dotplots, [R] dotplot
kernel density estimator, [R] kdensity
ladder-of-powers, [R] ladder
histograms, continued
of categorical variables, [R] histogram rootograms, [R] spikeplot stem-and-leaf, [R] stem
hms() function, [D] datetime, [D] functions, [M-5] date()
Hodrick–Prescott filter, [TS] tsfilter, [TS] tsfilter hp
hofd() function, [D] datetime, [D] functions, [M-5] date()
hold,
_estimates subcommand, [P] _estimates
_return subcommand, [P] _return
Holm’s multiple-comparison adjustment, see multiple comparisons, Holm’s method
homogeneity of variances, [R] oneway, [R] sdtest
homogeneity test, [ST] epitab
homonoskedasticity tests, [R] regress postestimation
Horst normalization, see Kaiser normalization
Hosmer-Lemeshow
delta chi-squared influence statistic, see delta chi-squared influence statistic
delta deviance influence statistic, see delta deviance influence statistic
goodness-of-fit test, [R] estat gof, [SVY] estat hot, ssc subcommand, [R] ssc
hotelling command, [MV] hotelling
Hotelling’s
T-generalized T-squared statistic, [MV] manova
hours() function, [D] datetime, [D] functions, [M-5] date()
hp, tsfilter subcommand, [TS] tsfilter hp
_hqrd() function, [M-5] qrd()
hqrd() function, [M-5] qrd()
hqrdmultq() function, [M-5] qrd()
hqrdmultqit() function, [M-5] qrd()
_hqrdp() function, [M-5] qrd()
hqrdp() function, [M-5] qrd()
_hqrdp_1a() function, [M-5] qrd()
hqrdq() function, [M-5] qrd()
hqrdq1() function, [M-5] qrd()
hqrdrl() function, [M-5] qrd()
hrf, see human readable form
ht, xtunitroot subcommand, [XT] xtunitroot
http://www.stata.com, [U] 3.2.1 The Stata website (www.stata.com)
httpproxy, set subcommand, [R] netio, [R] set
httpproxyauth, set subcommand, [R] netio, [R] set
httpproxyhost, set subcommand, [R] netio, [R] set
httpproxyport, set subcommand, [R] netio, [R] set
httpproxyuser, set subcommand, [R] netio, [R] set
Huber weighting, [R]
Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance,
HTML
icd9, continued
ICE, see imputation, multivariate, chained equations
idt, see imputation, multivariate, chained equations
ice command, [MI] mi export ice, [MI] mi import ice
ID variable, [ST] Glossary
identification, see model identification
identifier, class, [P] class
identifier, unique, [D] isid
identity matrix, [M-5] I(), [P] matrix define
identity, forecast subcommand, [TS] forecast identity
idiosyncratic error term, [XT] Glossary
if, [M-2] if
if exp, [P] syntax, [U] 11 Language syntax
if programming command, [P] if
ignorable missing-data mechanism, [MI] intro substantive, [MI] Glossary
IIA, see independence of irrelevant alternatives
Im–Pesaran–Shin test, [XT] xtunitroot
Im() function, [M-5] Re()
immediate commands, [P] display, [R] bitest,
[R] ci, [R] esize, [R] prtest, [R] sctest,
[R] symmetry, [R] tabulate twoway, [R] ttest,
[U] 18.4.5 Parsing immediate commands,
[U] 19 Immediate commands
implied context, class, [P] class
import
import delimited command, [D] import delimited
excel command, [D] import excel
haver command, [D] import haver
sasxport command, [D] import sasxport
import, mi subcommand, [MI] mi import, [MI] mi import flong, [MI] mi import flongsep, [MI] mi import ice, [MI] mi import nhanes1, [MI] mi import wide
importance weight, [U] 11.1.6 weight,
[U] 20.23.4 Importance weights
importing data, [D] import, [D] import delimited,
importing datasets, [U] 21 Entering and importing data,
[U] 21.4 Transfer programs, also see combining datasets, also see inputting data interactively
impulse–response functions, [G-2] graph other,
[TS] var intro, [TS] varbasic, [TS] vec intro,
[TS] Glossary

hyperbolic functions, [D] functions, [M-5] sin()
hyergeometric functions, [D] functions, normal()
hypergeometric() function, [D] functions,
[M-5] normal()
hypergeometricp() function, [D] functions,
[M-5] normal()

hypothesis, [PSS] Glossary, also see null hypothesis and alternative hypothesis
test, [PSS] intro, [PSS] Glossary, [SEM] test,
[SEM] testnl, also see null hypothesis and alternative hypothesis
hypothesized value, [PSS] power, [PSS] Glossary
imputation.

binary, [MI] mi impute logit
by groups, [MI] mi impute
categorical, [MI] mi impute mlogit, [MI] mi impute ologit
continuous, [MI] mi impute pmm, [MI] mi impute regress
with a limited range, [MI] mi impute intreg, [MI] mi impute truncreg
count data, [MI] mi impute nbreg, [MI] mi impute poisson
diagnostics, [MI] mi impute
interval regression, [MI] mi impute intreg
interval-censored data, [MI] mi impute intreg
linear regression, [MI] mi impute regress
logistic regression, [MI] mi impute logit
modeling, [MI] mi impute
monotone, [MI] mi impute, [MI] mi impute chained, [MI] mi impute monotone
multinomial logistic regression, [MI] mi impute mlogit
multiple, [MI] intro substantive
multivariate,
chained equations, [MI] mi impute, [MI] mi impute chained
normal, [MI] mi impute, [MI] mi impute mvn
negative binomial regression, [MI] mi impute nbreg
on subsamples, [MI] mi impute
ordered logistic regression, [MI] mi impute ologit
overdispersed count data, [MI] mi impute nbreg
passive, [MI] mi impute, [MI] mi impute chained
passive variables, [MI] mi impute regress
perfect prediction, [MI] mi impute
Poisson regression, [MI] mi impute poisson
predictive mean matching, [MI] mi impute, [MI] mi impute pmm
regression, [MI] mi impute, [MI] mi impute regress
semiparametric, [MI] mi impute pmm
step, [MI] intro substantive, [MI] mi estimate
transformations, [MI] mi impute

imputation, continued
truncated data, [MI] mi impute truncreg
truncated regression, [MI] mi impute truncreg
imputation diagnostics, see imputation, diagnostics
imputation method, [MI] mi impute
iterative, [MI] mi impute, [MI] mi impute chained, [MI] mi impute mvn
monotone, [MI] mi impute monotone
multivariate, [MI] mi impute chained, [MI] mi impute monotone, [MI] mi impute mvn
proper, [MI] intro substantive
imputations, recommended number of, [MI] intro substantive, [MI] mi estimate
imputed data, [MI] Glossary
imputed variables, see variables, imputed
intest, estat subcommand, [R] regress postestimation
in range modifier, [P] syntax, [U] 11 Language syntax
in smcl, display directive, [P] display
inbase() function, [M-5] inbase()
incidence, [ST] Glossary
incidence rate, [ST] Glossary
negative binomial regression, [R] nbreg postestimation, [R] tnreg postestimation, [R] zinb postestimation
Poisson regression, [R] poisson postestimation, [R] zip postestimation
estimation,
negative binomial regression, [R] nbreg, [R] tnreg, [R] zinb
interaction, [R]anova, [R]contrast, [R]fvrevar,
[R]margins, [R]margins, contrast,
[R]margins, pwcompare, [R]marginsplot,
[R]pwcompare, [R]set emptycells,
[R]xi, [U]11.4.3 Factor variables,
[U]13.5.3 Factor variables and time-series
operators, [U]20.18 Obtaining contrasts,
tests of interactions, and main effects,
[U]25.2 Estimation with factor variables
interaction effects, [PSS]Glossary
interaction expansion, [R]xi
interaction plots, [R]marginsplot
intercept, [SEM]int
interquantile range, [R]qreg
interquartile range, [R]qreg
interpolation, [D]interp
inverse cumulative
binomial distribution function, [D]functions
chi-squared distribution function, [D]functions
F distribution function, [D]functions
incomplete gamma function, [D]functions
hyperbolic tangent transformation, see Fisher’s z
transformation
noncentral
beta distribution, [D]functions
chi-squared distribution function, [D]functions
F distribution function, [D]functions
normal distribution function, [D]functions
of matrix, [P]matrix define, [P]matrix svd
reverse cumulative
beta distribution, [D]functions
binomial function, [D]functions
chi-squared distribution function, [D]functions
F distribution function, [D]functions
incomplete gamma function, [D]functions
t distribution function, [D]functions
inverse-probability weighting, [TE]teffects intro,
[TE]teffects intro advanced, [TE]teeffects ipw,
[TE]Glossary
inverse-probability-weighted regression adjustment,
[TE]teffects intro, [TE]teffects ipw advanced,
[TE]teffects ipwra, [TE]Glossary
invF() function, [D]functions, [M-5]normal()
_invf() function, [M-5]fitt()
invf() function, [M-5]fitt()
invftail() function, [D]functions, [M-5]normal()
invgammap() function, [D]functions, [M-5]normal()
invgammaptail() function, [D]functions,
[M-5]normal()
invhilbert() function, [M-5]Hilbert()
invinversebeta() function, [D]functions, [M-5]normal()
invinvbeta() function, [D]functions,
[M-5]normal()
invinvbinomial() function, [D]functions,
[M-5]normal()
invinvbinomialtail() function, [D]functions,
[M-5]normal()
invinvchi2() function, [D]functions, [M-5]normal()
invinvchi2tail() function, [D]functions,
[M-5]normal()
invinvf() function, [D]functions, [M-5]normal()
invinvf() function, [M-5]normal()
invinvf() function, [D]functions, [M-5]normal()
invinvf() function, [M-5]normal()
invinvf() function, [M-5]normal()
invinvf() function, [D]functions, [M-5]normal()
invinvf() function, [M-5]normal()
invinvf() function, [M-5]normal()
invinvf() function, [M-5]normal()
invinvf() function, [M-5]normal()
invpoisson tail() function, [D] functions,
[M-5] normal()
__invsym() function, [M-5] invsym()
invsym() function, [D] functions, [M-5] invsym(),
[P] matrix define
inv() function, [D] functions, [M-5] normal()
invtokens() function, [M-5] invtokens()
imptail() function, [D] functions, [M-5] normal()
imtukeyprob() function, [D] functions,
[M-5] normal()
imvech() function, [D] I/O functions, [M-4]
invtukeyprob() function, [M-5]
iterate() option, [R] maximize, see gsem
iterate option maximize_options, see sem option maximize_options
iterated principal-factor method, [MV] factor,
[MV] Glossary
iterated, reweighted least squares, [R] binreg, [R] glm,
[R] reg3, [R] sureg
iteration,
bisection method, [PSS] power, [PSS] power
pairproportions, [PSS] power oneway,
[PSS] power twoway, [PSS] power repeated,
[PSS] Glossary
Newton’s method, power, [PSS] power, [PSS] power
onemean, [PSS] power two means, [PSS] power
paired means, [PSS] power one proportion,
[PSS] power two proportions, [PSS] power
paired proportions, [PSS] power one variance,
[PSS] power two variances, [PSS] power
one correlation, [PSS] power two correlations,
[PSS] power oneway, [PSS] power twoway,
[PSS] power repeated
iterations, controlling the maximum number,
[R] maximize
itrim() function, [D] functions
ivpoisson command, [R] ivpoisson, [R] ivpoisson
postestimation
ivprob command, [R] ivprob, [R] ivprob
postestimation
ivregress command, [R] ivregress, [R] ivregress
postestimation
ivtobit command, [R] ivtobit, [R] ivtobit
postestimation
iw() function, [U] 11.16 Filenaming conventions
iri command, [ST] epitab
irecode() function, [D] functions
IRF, see impulse-response functions
irf, [TS] irf
add command, [TS] irf add
cgraph command, [TS] irf cgraph
create command, [TS] irf create
catable command, [TS] irf ctable
describe command, [TS] irf describe
drop command, [TS] irf drop
graph command, [TS] irf graph
graph command, [TS] irf ograph
rename command, [TS] irf rename
set command, [TS] irf set
table command, [TS] irf table
.ir file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
iri command, [ST] epitab
IRLS, see iterated, reweighted least squares
IRR, see incidence-rate ratio
IRT, see item response theory
.isa built-in class function, [P] class
iscale() option, [G-2] graph matrix
iscomplex() function, [M-5] isreal()
isdiagonal( ) function, [M-5] isdiagonal()
isfleeting() function, [M-5] isfleeting()
isid command, [D] isid
.isofclass built-in class function, [P] class
isolines, [G-2] graph twoway contour line
ispointer() function, [M-5] isreal()
isreal() function, [M-5] isreal()
isrealvalues() function, [M-5] isrealvalues()
isstring() function, [M-5] isreal()
isymmetric() function, [D] functions,
issymmetric()only() function, [M-5] issymmetric()
.istdize command, [R] istdize
isview() function, [M-5] isview()
[D] functions, [P] matrix define
Jaccard coefficient similarity measure,
[MV] measure_option
jackknife, [SEM] Glossary
estimation, [R] jackknife,
[SVY] jackknife_options, [SVY] svy jackknife,
standard errors, [R] vce_option
jackknife prefix command, [R] jackknife,
[R] jackknife postestimation
jackknife standard errors, [SVY] svy jackknife,
[SVY] variance estimation, [XT] vce_options
jackknifed residuals, [R] regress postestimation
jackknifed standard error, see Monte Carlo error
jackknife_options, [SVY] jackknife_options
Jarque–Bera statistic, [TS] varnorm, [TS] vecnorm
Java, [P] java, [P] javacall
JCA, see joint correspondence analysis
Jeffreys noninformative prior, [MI] mi impute mvn
twoway scatter
jitterseed() option, [G-2] graph matrix,
[G-2] graph twoway scatter
join operator, [M-2] op_join
joinby command, [D] joinby, [U] 22 Combining
datasets
joining datasets, see combining datasets
joining time-span records, [ST] stsplit
joint correspondence analysis, [MV] mca, [MV] mca
postestimation, [MV] Glossary
joint normality, see normality, joint
_jumble() function, [M-5] sort()
jumble() function, [M-5] sort()
justification of text, [G-3] textbox_options
justificationstyle, [G-4] justificationstyle

K
Kaiser normalization, [MV] factor postestimation,
[MV] pca postestimation, [MV] rotate,
[MV] rotemat
Kaiser–Meyer–Olkin sampling adequacy, [MV] factor
postestimation, [MV] pca postestimation,
[MV] Glossary
Kalman
filter, [TS] arima, [TS] dfactor, [TS] dfactor
postestimation, [TS] sspace, [TS] sspace
postestimation, [TS] ucm, [TS] ucm
postestimation, [TS] Glossary
forecast, [TS] dfactor postestimation, [TS] sspace
postestimation, [TS] ucm postestimation
smoothing, [TS] dfactor postestimation,
[TS] sspace postestimation, [TS] ucm
postestimation
kap command, [R] kappa
Kaplan–Meier
product-limit estimate, [ST] sts, [ST] sts generate,
[ST] sts graph, [ST] sts list, [ST] sts test,
[ST] Glossary
survivor function, [ST] ltable, [ST] stcox PH-
assumption tests, [ST] sts
kapmwt command, [R] kappa
kapwt command, [R] kappa
kdensity command, [R] kdensity
kdensity, command, [G-2] graph
twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph
twoway kdensity
keep command, [D] drop
keeping variables or observations, [D] drop
Kendall’s tau, [R] spearman, [R] tabulate twoway
kernel density estimator, [R] kdensity
kernel density smoothing, [G-2] graph other
kernel-weighted local polynomial estimator, [R] lpoly
keyboard
entry, [U] 10 Keyboard use
search, [U] 4 Stata’s help and search facilities
kmeans, [MV] Glossary
kmeans clustering, [MV] cluster, [MV] cluster kmeans
and kmedians
kmeans, cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster kmeans
and kmedians
kmedians, [MV] Glossary
kmedians clustering, [MV] cluster, [MV] cluster
kmeans and kmedians
kmedians, cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster kmeans
and kmedians
KMO, see Kaiser–Meyer–Olkin sampling adequacy
kmo, estat subcommand, [MV] factor postestimation,
[MV] pca postestimation
KNN, see $k$-th-nearest neighbor
knn, discrim subcommand, [MV] discrim knn
Kolmogorov–Smirnov test, [R] ksmirnov
KR-20, [MV] alpha
Kronecker direct product, [D] cross,
[M-2] op_kronecker, [P] matrix define
Kruskal stress, [MV] mds postestimation,
[MV] Glossary
Kruskal–Wallis test, [R] kwallis
ksmirnov command, [R] ksmirnov
ktau command, [R] spearman
$k$-th-nearest neighbor, [MV] discrim knn,
[MV] Glossary
Kuder–Richardson Formula 20, [MV] alpha
Kulczynski coefficient similarity measure,
[MV] measure_option
kurt(), egen function, [D] egen
kurtosis, [MV] mvtest normality, [R] lv, [R] pksumm,
[R] regress postestimation, [R] sktest,
[R] summarize, [R] tabstat, [TS] varnorm,
[TS] vecnorm
kwallis command, [R] kwallis

L
L1-norm models, [R] qreg
1ltitle() option, [G-3] title_options
2ltitle() option, [G-3] title_options
label
command, [U] 12.6 Dataset, variable, and value
labels
command, [U] 12.6 Dataset, variable, and value
labels
copy command, [D] label
data command, [D] label
define command, [D] label
dir command, [D] label
drop command, [D] label
dropwith command, [D] label
dropwith command, [D] label
language command, [D] label language
list command, [D] label
macro extended function, [P] macro
save command, [D] label
values command, [D] label
variable command, [D] label
label values, [P] macro, [U] 12.6 Dataset, variable, and value labels, [U] 13.10 Label values
label, snapshot subcommand, [D] snapshot
labelbook command, [D] labelbook
labels,
axis, [G-3] axis_label_options
creating, [D] edit, [D] varmanage
editing, [D] edit, [D] varmanage
marker, [G-3] marker_label_options
LAD regression, [R] qreg
ladder command, [R] ladder
ladder of powers, [G-2] graph other, [R] ladder
lag operator, [TS] Glossary, [U] 11.4.4 Time-series varlists
lag-exclusion statistics, [TS]
11.4.4 Time-series varlists
ladder
lag-values, [U] 11.4.4 Time-series varlists, [U] 13 Functions and expressions, [U] 13.7 Explicit subscripting, [U] 13.9.1 Generating lags, leads, and differences
Lance and Williams’ formula, [MV] cluster
ing language syntax, [P] syntax, [U] 11 Language syntax
languages, label subcommand, [D] label language languages, multiple, [D] label language
latent roots, [M-5] eigensystem() (M-5) latent() option, see gsem option latent(), see sem option latent() (M-5) latent() option, see gsem option latent(), see sem option latent() (M-5) latent() option, see gsem option latent(), see sem option latent() (M-5) latent() option, see gsem option latent(), see sem option latent() (M-5) latent() option, see gsem option latent(), see sem option latent() (M-5) latent() option, see gsem option latent(), see sem option latent() (M-5) latent() option, see gsem option latent(), see sem option latent() (M-5) latent() option, see gsem option latent(), see sem option latent()
length macro extended function, [P] macro
length of string function, [D] functions
length() function, [D] functions, [M-5] rows()
less than (or equal) operator, [U] 13.2.3 Relational operators
letter values, [R] lv
level command and value, [P] macro
level() option, see gsem option level(), see sem option level()
level() option, see gsem option level(), see sem option level()
level, set subcommand, [R] level, [R] set
lceffects, estat subcommand, [SVY] estat
lcolor() option, [G-3] connect_options, [G-3] rpike_options
LDA, see linear discriminant analysis
lda, discrim subcommand, [MV] discrim lda lead
operator, [U] 11.4.4 Time-series varlists
values, see lagged values
leaf seconds, [TS] tsset
least absolute deviations, [R] qreg
residuals, [R] qreg
value regression, [R] qreg
least squared deviations, see linear regression
least squares, see linear regression
generalized, see feasible generalized least squares
least-squares means, [R] margins, [R] marginsplot,
[U] 20.15.1 Obtaining estimated marginal means
leave one out, [MV] discrim, [MV] discrim estat,
left suboption, [G-4] justificationstyle
left-censoring, [ST] Glossary, see imputation, interval-censored data
lefteigensystem() function, [M-5] eigensystem() (M-5) lefteigensystem() function, [M-5] eigensystem() (M-5) lefteigensystemselect() functions, [M-5] eigensystemselect() (M-5) lefteigensystem() function, [M-5] geigensystem() (M-5) lefteigensystemselect*() function, [M-5] geigensystem() (M-5) left-truncation, see imputation, truncated data, see truncation
legend() option, [G-3] legend_options
problems, [G-3] legend_options
legendstyle, [G-4] legendstyle
length of string function, [D] functions
length() function, [D] functions, [M-5] rows()
less than (or equal) operator, [U] 13.2.3 Relational operators
letter values, [R] lv
level command and value, [P] macro
level() option, see gsem option level(), see sem option level()
level() option, see gsem option level(), see sem option level()
level, set subcommand, [R] level, [R] set
levels, [U] 11.4.3 Factor variables
levelsof command, [P] levelsof
Levene’s robust test statistic, [R] sdtest
leverage, [R] logistic postestimation, [R] regress
postestimation diagnostic plots
leverage plots, [G-2] graph other
leverage-versus-(square)-residual plot, [R] regress
postestimation diagnostic plots
Levin–Lin–Chu test, [XT] xunitroot
 lexis diagram, [ST]
 lexis, command, [ST] stsplit
 logistic postestimation
 command, [P] levelsof
 [U] 11.4.3 Factor variables
52 Subject index
 ltable
 about
limited dependent variables, [MV]
lit, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph
twoway lif
 lfitci, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph
twoway lfitci
which
license, [R] about
likelihood, see maximum likelihood estimation
likelihood displacement value, [ST] stcox
postestimation, [ST] Glossary
likelihood-ratio
 chi-squared of association, [R] tabulate
twoway test, [R] lrtest, [PSS] power twoproportions,
and formulas for sem, [U] 20.12.3 Likelihood-
ratio tests
Likert summative scales, [MV] alpha
limited dependent variables, [ME] mecloglog,
 [ME] meglm, [ME] melogit, [ME] menbreg,
 [ME] meologit, [ME] meoprobit,
 [ME] mepoisson, [ME] meprobit,
 [ME] meqreglogit, [ME] meqroisson,
 [R] asclogit, [R] asmprobit, [R] asroprobit,
 [R] binreg, [R] biprobit, [R] brier,
 [R] clogit, [R] cloglog, [R] cusum,
 [R] exlogistic, [R] expoisson, [R] glm,
 [R] glogit, [R] heckoprobit, [R] heckprobit,
 [R] hetprobit, [R] ipvoisson, [R] ipvrobit,
 [R] logistic, [R] logit, [R] mlogit, [R] mprobit,
 [R] nbreg, [R] nllogit, [R] ologit, [R] oprobit,
 [R] poisson, [R] probit, [R] robit, [R] rocreg,
 [R] rologit, [R] scobit, [R] slogit, [R] tnbreg,
 [R] tpoisson, [R] zhin, [R] zip, [TE] etpoisson,
 [XT] xtcloglog, [XT] xtgee, [XT] xlogit,
 [XT] xtnbreg, [XT] xtologit, [XT] xtprobit,
 [XT] xtpoisson, [XT] xtprobit
limits, [D] describe, [D] memory, [M-1] limits,
 [R] limits, [R] matsize, [U] 6 Managing
memory
numerical and string, [P] creturn
system, [P] creturn
lincom command, [R] lincom, [SEM] intro 7,
 [SEM] estat stdize, [SEM] lincom, [SVY] svy
postestimation
line, definition, [G-4] linestyle
line, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph
twoway line

linear combinations, [SVY] estat, [SVY] svy
postestimation
forming, [P] matrix score
combinations of estimators, [R] lincom,
 [U] 20.13 Obtaining linear combinations of
coefficients
discriminant analysis, [MV] candisc, [MV] discrim
lida, [MV] Glossary
ma, [TS] Glossary
hypothesis test after estimation, [R] contrast,
 [R] lrtest, [R] margins, [R] margins, contrast,
 [R] margtests, pwcompare, [R] pwcompare,
 [R] test
interpolation and extrapolation, [D] ipolate
mixed-effects model, [ME] me, [ME] mixed,
[ME] Glossary
prediction, see multiple imputation, prediction
regression, [MV] mvreg, [R] anova, [R] areg,
 [R] binreg, [R] cnreg, [R] eivreg, [R] frontier,
 [R] glm, [R] gnm, [R] heckman, [R] intreg,
 [R] ivregress, [R] ivtobit, [R] qreg, [R] reg3,
 [R] regress, [R] rreg, [R] sureg, [R] tobit,
 [R] vwls, [SEM] intro 5, [SEM] example 6,
 [SEM] Glossary, [SVY] svy estimation,
[TE] etregress, [TE] ttests rs, [TS] newey,
[TS] prais, [XT] xtabond, [XT] xtdp,
 [XT] xtdpdsys, [XT] xtfriedreg, [XT] xtgee,
 [XT] xtgls, [XT] xthtaylor, [XT] xintreg,
 [XT] xtvreg, [XT] xtpese, [XT] xtrc,
 [XT] xtregr, [XT] xtrregar, [XT] xttobit also see
generalized linear models, also see panel data,
also see random-coefficients model
conditional, [U] 26.9 Conditional logistic
regression
with heteroskedastic errors, [U] 26.13 Linear
regression with heteroskedastic errors
with simple error structures, [U] 26.3 Linear
regression with simple error structures
imputation, see imputation, regression
splines, [R] mkspline
test, see estimation, test after
linearization, see linearized variance estimator
linearized variance estimator, [SVY] variance
estimation, [SVY] Glossary
linegap, set subcommand, [R] set
linepalette, palette subcommand, [G-2] palette
linepatternstyle, [G-4] linepatternstyle
lines, [G-4] concept: lines
adding, [G-2] graph twoway lif, added_line_options, also see fits, adding
connecting points, [G-3] connect_options,
 [G-4] connectstyle
dashed, [G-4] linepatternstyle
dotted, [G-4] linepatternstyle
lines, continued
  long, in do-files and ado-files, [P] #delimit, [U] 18.11.2 Comments and long lines in ado-files
  patterns, [G-4] linepatternstyle
  suppressing, [G-4] linestyle
  thickness, [G-4] linewidthstyle
  added, [G-4] addedlinestyle
linewidthstyle, [G-4] linewidthstyle
link
  complementary log-log, [SEM] methods and formulas for gsem
  identity, [SEM] methods and formulas for gsem
  log, [SEM] methods and formulas for gsem
  logit, [SEM] methods and formulas for gsem
  probit, [SEM] methods and formulas for gsem
link() option, see gsem option link()
link, net subcommand, [R] net
linktest command, [R] linktest
list,
  cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster utility
  char subcommand, [P] char
  constraint subcommand, [R] constraint
  creturn subcommand, [P] creturn
  duplicates subcommand, [D] duplicates
  ereturn subcommand, [P] ereturn, [P] return, [R] stored results
forecast subcommand, [TS] forecast list
label subcommand, [D] label
macro subcommand, [P] macro
matrix subcommand, [P] matrix utility
notes subcommand, [D] notes
odbc subcommand, [D] odbc
program subcommand, [P] program
return subcommand, [P] return, [R] stored results
scalar subcommand, [P] scalar
snapshot subcommand, [D] snapshot
sreturn subcommand, [P] return, [R] stored results
ssd subcommand, [SEM] ssd
stsub command, [ST] stst list
sysdir subcommand, [P] sysdir
timer subcommand, [P] timer
list command, [D] list
list macro extended function, [P] macro lists
list manipulation, [P] macro lists
list subscripts, see subscripts
listing
  data, [D] edit, [D] list
  estimation results, [P] ereturn, [P] _estimates
  macro expanded functions, [P] macro lists
  strings, [U] 12.4.12 How to see the full contents of a strL or a str# variable
  values of a variable, [P] levelsof
liststruct() function, [M-5] liststruct()
listwise deletion, [MI] intro substantive, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] Glossary
listwise option, see gsem option listwise
l1c, xtunitroot subcommand, [XT] xtunitroot
Lmatrix() function, [M-5] Lmatrix()
LMAX value, [ST] stcox postestimation, [ST] Glossary
LME, see linear mixed-effects model
ln() function, [D] functions, [M-5] exp()
lnfactorial() function, [D] functions, [M-5] factorial()
lngamma() function, [D] functions, [M-5] factorial()
lnnormal() function, [D] functions, [M-5] normal()
lnnormalen() function, [D] functions, [M-5] normal()
lnskew0 command, [R] lnskew0
load,
  bcal subcommand, [D] bcal
  odbc subcommand, [D] odbc
loading, [MV] Glossary
loading data, see importing data, see inputting data interactively, see reading data from disk, see using data
loading plot, [MV] scoreplot, [MV] Glossary
loadingplot command, [MV] scoreplot, [MV] pca postestimation
local
  ++ command, [P] macro
  -- command, [P] macro
  command, [P] macro, [U] 18.3.1 Local macros, [U] 18.3.9 Advanced local macro manipulation
local,
  ereturn subcommand, [P] ereturn, [P] return
  return subcommand, [P] return
  sreturn subcommand, [P] return
local linear, [R] lpoly
local polynomial, [R] lpoly
local polynomial smoothing, [G-2] graph other,
Local, class prefix operator, [P] class
locally weighted smoothing, [R] lowess
location, measures of, [R] Iv, [R] summarize, [R] table
location, specifying, [G-4] clockposstyle,
locksplitters, set subcommand, [R] set
log
  close command, [R] log
  command, [R] log, [R] view, [U] 15 Saving and
  printing output—log files, [U] 16.1.2 Comments
  and blank lines in do-files
  off command, [R] log
  on command, [R] log
  query command, [R] log
  using command, [R] log
  .log file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
  log files, see .log command
    printing, [R] translate, also see .log command
  log() function, [D] functions, [M-5] exp()
  log likelihood, [SEM] methods and formulas for gsem,
  [SEM] methods and formulas for sem
  log or nolog option, [R] maximize
  log scales, [G-3] axis_scale_options
  log transformations, [R] boxcox, [R] lnskew0
  log10() function, [D] functions, [M-5] exp()
  logical operators, [M-2] op_logical, [U] 13.2.4 Logical
  operators
  logistic and logit regression, [R] logistic, [R] logit,
  [SEM] intro 5, [SEM] example 33g, [SEM] example 34g,
  [SEM] Glossary, [SVY] syv estimation
  complementary log-log, [R] cloglog
  conditional, [R] asclogit, [R] clogit, [R] rologit
  exact, [R] exlogistic
  fixed-effects, [R] asclogit, [R] clogit, [XT] xtlogit
  fractional polynomial, [R] fp
  generalized estimating equations, [XT] xtgee
  generalized linear model, [R] glm
  mixed-effects, [ME] melogit, [ME] meqrllogit, also
  see ordered logistic regression
  multinomial, [R] asclogit, [R] clogit, [R] mlogit
  nested, [R] nlogit
  ordered, [R] ologit
  polynomials, [R] mlogit
  population-averaged, [XT] xtgee, [XT] xtlogit
  random-effects, [XT] xtlogit, [XT] xtologit
  rank-ordered, [R] rologit
  skewed, [R] scobit
  stereotype, [R] slogit
  with grouped data, [R] glogit
  logistic command, [R] logistic, [R] logistic
  postestimation
  logistic discriminant analysis, [MV] discrim logistic,
  [MV] Glossary
  logistic regression imputation, see imputation, logistic
  regression
  logistic, discrim subcommand, [MV] discrim
  logistic
  logit command, [R] logit, [R] logit postestimation
  logit function, [D] functions
  logit option, see gsem option logit
  logit regression, see logistic and logit regression
  logit() function, [M-5] logit()
  log-linear model, [R] expoisson, [R] glm, [R] ivpoisson,
  estimation, [TE] etpoisson
  log-log plot, [ST] stcox PH-assumption tests
  loglogistic survival regression, [ST] streg
  lognormal survival regression, [ST] streg
  log-rank,
    power, [ST] stpower logrank
    sample size, [ST] stpower logrank
    test, [ST] stpower logrank, [ST] sts test
  logrank, stpower subcommand, [ST] stpower
  logrank
  logtype, set subcommand, [R] log, [R] set
  LOHI, [M-5] byteorder()
  loneway command, [R] loneway
  long, [D] data types
  long (storage type), [U]
  long strings, see string variables, long
  long, reshape subcommand, [D] reshape
  longitudinal data, [MI] mi estimate, [XT] Glossary, see
  panel data
  longitudinal studies, see incidence studies
  longitudinal survey data, [SVY] svy estimation
  long-memory process, [TS] arfima
  longitudinal process, [TS]
  longitudinal survival analysis, [ST] streg
  long lines in ado-files and do-files, [P] #delimit
  long strings, see string variables, long
  long, reshape subcommand, [D] reshape
  longitudinal data, [MI] mi estimate, [XT] Glossary, see
  panel data
  longitudinal studies, see incidence studies
  longitudinal survey data, [SVY] svy estimation
  long-memory process, [TS] arfima
  longitudinal process, [TS]
  longitudinal survival analysis, [ST] streg
  long lines in ado-files and do-files, [P] #delimit
  look for, [P]
  lookfor command, [D] lookfor
  lookup,
    icd9 subcommand, [D] icd9
    icd9p subcommand, [D] icd9p
    continuing, [M-2] continue
    endless, see endless loop
    exiting, [M-2] break
    use of semicolons in, [M-2] semicolons
  looping, [P] continue, [P] foreach, [P] forvalues,
  [P] while
  Lorenz curve, [R] inequality
  loss, [MV] Glossary
  loss to follow-up, [ST] Glossary
  Lotus 1-2-3, reading data from, see spreadsheets
  lower
    one-sided test, [PSS] Glossary, also see one-sided
    test, lower
    one-tailed test, see lower one-sided test
  lower() function, [D] functions
  lowercase, [M-5] strupper()
  lowercase-string function, [D] functions
  _lowertriangle() function, [M-5] lowertriangle()
  lowertriangle() function, [M-5] lowertriangle()
  lower-triangular matrix, see triangular matrix
lowess, see locally weighted smoothing
lowess command, [R] lowess
lowess smoothing, [G-2] graph other
lowess, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway lowess
lpattern() option, [G-3] connect_options, [G-3] rpike_options
lpoly command, [R] lpoly
lpoly, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway lpoly
lpolyci, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway lpoly ci
L-R plots, [G-2] graph other, [R] regress postestimation diagnostic plots
LRECLs, [D] infile (fixed format)
lroc command, [R] lroc
ltest command, [R] ltest, [SEM] example 10, [SEM] example 39g, [SEM] ltest
ls command, [D] dir
lsens command, [R] lsens
lstat command, see estat classification command
lstretch, set subcommand, [R] set
lstyle() option, [G-3] rpike_options
ltable command, [ST] ltable
ltolerance() option, [R] maximize
ltrim() function, [D] functions
LU decomposition, [M-5] lud()
_lud() function, [M-5] lud()
lud() function, [M-5] lud()
_lud_la() function, [M-5] lud()
luinv() function, [M-5] luinv()
_luinv() function, [M-5] luinv()
_luinv_la() function, [M-5] luinv()
lusolve() function, [M-5] lusolve()
lusolve() function, [M-5] lusolve()
_lusolve_la() function, [M-5] lusolve()
lv command, [R] lv
lvalue, class, [P] class
lvr2plot command, [R] regress postestimation diagnostic plots
lwidth() option, [G-3] connect_options, [G-3] rpike_options

M
M, [MI] mi impute, [MI] Glossary
size recommendations, [MI] intro substantive, [MI] mi estimate
m, [MI] Glossary
MA, see moving average model
ma, tsssmooth subcommand, [TS] tssmooth ma
Mac,
keyboard use, [U] 10 Keyboard use
pause, [P] sleep
specifying filenames, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
dir command, [P] macro
drop command, [P] macro
list command, [P] macro
shift command, [P] macro
macro substitution, [P] macro
class, [P] class
[U] 18.3 Macros, also see er() stored results
macval() macro expansion function, [P] macro
MAD regression, [R] qreg
mad(), egen function, [D] egen
Mahalanobis
distance, [MV] Glossary
transformation, [MV] Glossary
main effects, [MV] manova, [R] anova
makecns command, [P] makecns
_makecns() function, [M-5] makesymmetric()
imakecns() function, [M-5] makesymmetric()
man, command, [R] help
manage, window subcommand, [P] window programming, [P] window manage
MANCOVA, see multivariate analysis of covariance
mangle option, [G-2] graph twoway parrow
manifest variables, [SEM] Glossary
manipulation commands, [G-2] graph manipulation
Mann–Whitney two-sample statistics, [R] ranksum
MANOVA, see multivariate analysis of variance
manova command, [MV] manova, [MV] manova postestimation
manova, estat subcommand, [MV] discrim lda postestimation
manovatest command, [MV] manova postestimation
Mantel–Cox method, [ST] strate
Mantel–Haenszel method, [ST] strate
epitab, [ST] estat, [ST] stir
mapping strings to numbers, [D] desting, [D] encode,
[D] label, also see real() function
maps, [M-5] asarray()
MAR, see missing at random, see missing values
marginal
effects, [R] margins, [R] marginsplot,
[U] 20.15 Obtaining marginal means, adjusted predictions, and predictive margins,
[U] 20.19 Graphing margins, marginal effects, and contrasts
homogeneity, test of, [R] symmetry
marginal, continued
- proportion, see proportions, marginal
tax rate egen function, [D] egen
marginsplot command, [R] marginsplot, [U] 20.19 Graphing margins, marginal effects, and contrasts
marginal, 56 Subject index

mata, continued
- mlib index command, [M-3] mata mlib
- mlib query command, [M-3] mata mlib
- mosave command, [M-3] mata mosave
- query command, [M-3] mata set, [R] set
- rename command, [M-3] mata rename
- set matacache command, [M-3] mata set, [R] set
- set matalib command, [M-3] mata set, [R] set
- set matalib command, [M-3] mata set, [R] set
- stata command, [M-3] mata stata
- which command, [M-3] mata which
Mata, [D] putmata
- commands, [M-3] intro
- error messages, [M-5] error(), also see traceback log
- .mata source code file, [M-1] source
- [M-3] mata mlib
- mata, clear subcommand, [D] clear
- mata, query subcommand, [R] query
- matched-pairs tests, [R] sigrank, [R] ttest
- matching coefficient, [MV] Glossary
- matching coefficient similarity measure, [MV] measure_option
- matching configuration, [MV] Glossary
- matcproc command, [P] makecns
- matdescribe, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata matsave
- _matexpsym() function, [M-5] matexpsym()
- matexpsym() function, [M-5] matexpsym()
- math symbols, [G-4] text
- mathematical functions, [M-4] mathematical,
  - [M-4] standard
- mathematical functions and expressions, [D] functions,
  - [P] matrix define, [U] 13.3 Functions
Matlab, reading data from, [U] 21.4 Transfer programs
- matlist command, [P] matlist
- _matlogsym() function, [M-5] matexpsym()
- matlogsym() function, [M-5] matexpsym()
matmissing() function, \[D\] functions, \[P\] matrix define
matname command, \[P\] matrix mkmat
_matpowersym() function, \[M-5\] matpowersym()
matpowersym() function, \[M-5\] matpowersym()
mat_put_rr command, \[P\] matrix get
matrices, \[M-4\] intro, \[M-6\] Glossary, \[P\] matrix, \[U\] 14 Matrix expressions
accessing internal, \[P\] matrix get
accumulating, \[P\] matrix accum
appending rows and columns, \[P\] matrix define
cholesky decomposition, \[P\] matrix define
coefficient, \[P\] ereturn
column names, see matrices, row and column names
constrained estimation, \[P\] makecns
copying, \[P\] matrix define, \[P\] matrix get,
\[P\] matrix mkmat
correlation, \[MV\] pca, \[P\] matrix define
covariance, \[MV\] pca
covariance matrix of estimators, \[P\] ereturn,
\[P\] matrix get
cross-product, \[P\] matrix accum
determinant, \[P\] matrix define
diagonals, \[P\] matrix define
displaying, \[P\] matlist, \[P\] matrix utility
dissimilarity, \[MV\] matrix dissimilarity,
\[MV\] Glossary, \[P\] matrix dissimilarity
distances, \[MV\] matrix dissimilarity, \[P\] matrix dissimilarity
dropping, \[P\] matrix utility
eigenvalues, \[P\] matrix eigenvalues, \[P\] matrix
symeigen
eigenvectors, \[P\] matrix symeigen
elements, \[P\] matrix define
equation names, see matrices, row and column names
estimation results, \[P\] ereturn, \[P\] _estimates
functions, \[D\] functions, \[M-4\] manipulation,
\[M-4\] matrix, \[M-4\] solvers, \[M-4\] standard,
\[P\] matrix define
identity, \[P\] matrix define
input, \[P\] matrix define, \[U\] 14.4 Inputting matrices by hand
inversion, \[P\] matrix define, \[P\] matrix svd
Kronecker product, \[P\] matrix define
labeling rows and columns, see matrices, row and column names
linear combinations with data, \[P\] matrix score
listing, \[P\] matlist, \[P\] matrix utility
namespace and conflicts, \[P\] matrix, \[P\] matrix define
norm, \[M-5\] norm()
number of rows and columns, \[P\] matrix define
operators such as addition, \[P\] matrix define,
\[U\] 14.7 Matrix operators
orthonormal basis, \[P\] matrix svd
partitioned, \[P\] matrix define
performing constrained estimation, \[P\] makecns
matrices, continued
posting estimation results, \[P\] ereturn,
\[P\] _estimates
renaming, \[P\] matrix utility
row and column names, \[P\] ereturn, \[P\] matrix define,
\[P\] matrix mkmat, \[P\] matrix rownames,
\[U\] 14.2 Row and column names
rows and columns, \[P\] matrix define
saving matrix, \[P\] matrix mkmat
scoring, \[P\] matrix score
similarity, \[MV\] matrix dissimilarity, \[P\] matrix dissimilarity
store variables as matrix, \[P\] matrix mkmat
submatrix extraction, \[P\] matrix define
submatrix substitution, \[P\] matrix define
subscripting, \[P\] matrix define,
\[U\] 14.9 Subscripting
sweep operator, \[P\] matrix define
temporary names, \[P\] matrix
trace, \[P\] matrix define
transposing, \[P\] matrix define
variables, make into matrix, \[P\] matrix mkmat
zero, \[P\] matrix define
matrix
accum command, \[P\] matrix accum
coleq command, \[P\] matrix rownames
colnames command, \[P\] matrix rownames
commands, introduction, \[P\] matrix
define command, \[P\] matrix define
dir command, \[P\] matrix utility
drop command, \[P\] matrix utility
eigenvalues command, \[P\] matrix eigenvalues
glsaccum command, \[P\] matrix accum
input command, \[P\] matrix define
list command, \[P\] matrix utility
opaccum command, \[P\] matrix accum
rename command, \[P\] matrix utility
roweq command, \[P\] matrix rownames
rownames command, \[P\] matrix rownames
score command, \[P\] matrix score
svd command, \[P\] matrix svd
symeigen command, \[P\] matrix symeigen
vecaccum command, \[P\] matrix accum
matrix, \[M-2\] declarations
clear subcommand, \[D\] clear
confirm subcommand, \[P\] confirm
ereturn subcommand, \[P\] ereturn, \[P\] return
graph subcommand, \[G-2\] graph matrix
return subcommand, \[P\] return
matrix graphs, \[G-2\] graph matrix
matrix() function, \[D\] functions, \[P\] matrix define
matsave, mata subcommand, \[M-3\] mata matsave
matsize, set subcommand, \[M-3\] mata matsave
macro, \[R\] matsize, \[R\] set, \[U\] 14 Matrix expressions

Subject index 57
matuniform() function, [D] functions, [P] matrix define
mata, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata matsave
max(), egen function, [D] egen function, [M-5] minmax()
maxbyte() function, [D] functions
maxdb, set subcommand, [R] db, [R] set
maxdouble() function, [D] functions, [M-5] mindouble()
maxes() option, [G-2] graph matrix
maxfloat() function, [D] functions
maximization technique explained, [R] maximize, [R] ml
maximize, ml subcommand, [R] ml
maximize_options, see gsem option maximize_options, see sem option maximize_options
maximum function, [D] egen, [D] functions
length of string, [M-1] limits
likelihood estimation, [MV] factor maximize, [R] ml, [R] mlexp
likelihood factor method, [MV] Glossary
limits, [R] limits
number of observations, [D] memory
number of variables, [D] describe, [D] memory
number of variables and observations, [U] 6 Managing memory
number of variables in a model, [R] matsize
pseudolikelihood estimation, [SVY] ml for svy, [SVY] variance estimation
restricted likelihood, [ME] mixed
size of dataset, [U] 6 Managing memory
size of matrix, [M-1] limits
value dissimilarity measure, [MV] measure_option
with missing values, [SEM] example 26, [SEM] Glossary
maximums and minimums, [M-5] minindex()
creating dataset of, [D] collapse functions, [D] egen, [D] functions
reporting, [R] Iv, [R] summarize, [R] table
maxindex() function, [M-5] minindex()
maxint() function, [D] functions
maxiter, set subcommand, [R] maximize, [R] set
maxlong() function, [D] functions
max_memory, set subcommand, [D] memory, [R] set
maxvar, set subcommand, [D] memory, [R] set
mband, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway mband
MCA, see multiple correspondence analysis
mca command, [MV] mca, [MV] mca postestimation, [MV] mca postestimation plots
MCAGH, see quadrature, mode-curvature adaptive Gauss–Hermite
mcaplot command, [MV] mca postestimation, [MV] mca postestimation plots
mcaprojection command, [MV] mca postestimation, [MV] mca postestimation plots
MCAR, see missing completely at random
mcc command, [ST] epitab
 mcc command, [ST] epitab
 MCE, see Monte Carlo error
McFadden’s choice model, [R] asclogit
MCMC, see Markov chain Monte Carlo
McNemar’s choice test, [R] clogit, [ST] epitab
McNemar’s test, [PSS] Glossary
mcolor() option, [G-3] marker_options
md command, [D] mkdir
MDES, see minimum detectable effect size
mdev(). egen function, [D] egen
MDS, see multidimensional scaling
mds command, [MV] mds, [MV] mds postestimation, [MV] mds postestimation plots
mdsconfig command, [MV] mds, [MV] mds postestimation plots
mdslong command, [MV] mds postestimation, [MV] mds postestimation plots, [MV] mdslong
mdsstat command, [MV] mds postestimation, [MV] mds postestimation plots, [MV] mdsstat
mdshepard command, [MV] mds postestimation plots
mdy() function, [D] date, [D] functions, [M-5] date()
mdyhm() function, [D] date, [D] functions, [M-5] date()
mean command, [R] mean, [R] mean postestimation
mean contrasts, [PSS] Glossary
mean() function, [M-5] mean()
mean(), egen function, [D] egen
across variables, not observations, [D] egen
arithmetic, geometric, and harmonic, [R] ameans
certainty interval and standard error, [R] ci
control-group, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power, [PSS] power twomeans, [PSS] unbalanced designs
correlated, see means, paired
creating dataset of, [D] collapse
variable containing, [D] egen
estimating, [R] mean
MCA, see multiple correspondence analysis
mca command, [MV] mca, [MV] mca postestimation, [MV] mca postestimation plots
MCAGH, see quadrature, mode-curvature adaptive Gauss–Hermite
means, continued
  graphing, [R] grmeanby
  independent, see means, two-sample
  marginal, [R] margins
  multiple-sample, [PSS] power oneway, [PSS] power
twoway, [PSS] power repeated
  one-sample, [PSS] intro, [PSS] GUI, [PSS] power,
  [PSS] power, graph, [PSS] power, table,
  [PSS] power onemean, [PSS] unbalanced
designs
  paired, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power, [PSS] power
  pairedmeans
  pairwise comparisons of, [R] pwmean
  pharmacokinetic data, [R] pksum
  posttreatment, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power,
  [PSS] power pairedmeans
  pretreatment, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power,
  [PSS] power pairedmeans
  robust, [R] rreg
  means, survey data, [SVY] svy estimation
  testing equality, [MV] hotelling, [MV] manova,
  [MV] mvtest means also see equality test of
  means
  two-sample, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power, [PSS] power
twomans, [PSS] power pairedmeans,
  [PSS] unbalanced designs
  means() option, see gsem option means(), see sem
  option means()
  means, mvtest subcommand, [MV] mvtest means
  mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature,
  see quadrature, mean–variance adaptive Gauss–
  Hermite
  meanvariance() function, [M-5] mean()
  measure, [MV] Glossary
measurement
  component, [SEM] Glossary
  error, [MV] alpha, [R] vwls, [SEM] intro 5,
  [SEM] example 1, [SEM] example 27g
  model, [SEM] intro 5, [SEM] example 1,
  [SEM] example 3, [SEM] example 20,
  [SEM] example 27g, [SEM] example 30g,
  [SEM] example 31g, [SEM] Glossary
  variables, [SEM] Glossary
  measures, cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster
    programming utilities
  measures of
    association, [R] tabulate twoway
    central tendency, see means, see medians
    dispersion, see standard deviations, displaying, see
    variance, displaying, see percentiles, displaying,
    see range of data
    inequality, [R] inequality
    location, [R] Iv, [R] summarize
  mecloglog command, [ME] mecloglog
  median command, [R] ranks
  median regression, [R] qreg
  median test, [R] ranks
  median(), egen function, [D] egen
medianlinkage,
  cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster linkage
  clustermat subcommand, [MV] cluster linkage
  median-linkage clustering, [MV] cluster,
  [MV] clustermat, [MV] cluster linkage,
  [MV] Glossary
  medians,
  creating
    dataset of, [D] collapse
    variable containing, [D] egen
    displaying, [D] pttile, [R] centile, [R] Iv,
    [R] summarize, [R] table, [R] tabstat
    graphing, [R] grmeanby
    testing equality of, see equality test of medians
  mediation model, [SEM] intro 5, [SEM] example 42g
  MEFF, see misspecification effects
  MEFT, see misspecification effects
  meglm command, [ME] meglm
  melogit command, [ME] melogit
    member function, [M-2] class
    program, [P] class
    variable, [M-2] class, [P] class
  memory, [U] 6 Managing memory
    clearing, [D] clear
    determining and resetting limits, [D] describe,
    [D] memory
    matsize, see matsize, set subcommand
    reducing utilization, [D] compress, [D] encode,
    [D] recast, [P] discard
    memory command, [D] memory, [U] 6 Managing
      memory
    memory graphs, describing contents, [G-2] graph
      describe
    memory requirements, estimating for flongsep, [MI] mi
      convert
    memory settings, [P] cretn
    memory utilization, [M-1] limits, [M-3] mata memory
    memory, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata memory
    memory, query subcommand, [D] memory, [R] query
    mernbreg command, [ME] mernbreg
    menu, window subcommand, [P] window
      programming, [P] window menu
    menus, programming, [P] dialog programming,
      [P] window programming, [P] window fopen,
      [P] window manage, [P] window menu,
      [P] window push, [P] window stopbox
    meolgit command, [ME] meolgit
    meoprob command, [ME] meoprob
    mepoisson command, [ME] mepoisson
    meprob command, [ME] meprob
    meqlogit command, [ME] meqlogit
    meqpoisson command, [ME] meqpoisson
    merge command, [D] merge, [U] 22 Combining
      datasets
    _merge variable, [D] merge
    merge, mi subcommand, [MI] mi merge
merging data, [MI] mi merge, see combining datasets
messages and return codes, see error messages and return codes
meta-analysis, [R] meta
method() option, see gsem option method(), see sem option method()
metric scaling, [MV] Glossary
mfc() option, [G-3] marker_options
mfp prefix command, [R] mfp, [R] mfp postestimation
mfx, estat subcommand, [R] aslogit postestimation,
[R] asprobit postestimation
MGARCH, see multivariate GARCH
mgarch
ccc command, [TS] mgarch ccc, [TS] mgarch ccc postestimation
dcc command, [TS] mgarch dcc, [TS] mgarch dcc postestimation
dvech command, [TS] mgarch dvech, [TS] mgarch dvech postestimation
dvec command, [TS] mgarch dvec, [TS] mgarch dvec postestimation
mhodds command, [ST] epitab
mi
add command, [MI] mi add
append command, [MI] mi append
command, [MI] intro, [MI] styles, [MI] workflow
convert command, [MI] mi convert
copy command, [MI] mi copy, [MI] styles
describe command, [MI] mi describe
erase command, [MI] mi erase, [MI] styles
estimate command, [MI] mi estimate,
[MI] mi estimate using, [MI] mi estimate postestimation, [MI] mi test
estimate postestimation, [MI] mi estimate postestimation,
[MI] mi predict, [MI] mi test
expand command, [MI] mi expand
export command, [MI] mi export, [MI] mi export ice, [MI] mi export nhanes1
extract command, [MI] mi extract, [MI] mi replace0
fxset command, [MI] mi XXXset
merge command, [MI] mi merge
misstable command, [MI] mi misstable
passive command, [MI] mi passive
predict command, [MI] mi estimate postestimation, [MI] mi predict
predictnl command, [MI] mi estimate postestimation, [MI] mi predict
ptrace command, [MI] mi ptrace
query command, [MI] mi describe
register command, [MI] mi set
rename command, [MI] mi rename
replace0 command, [MI] mi replace0
reset command, [MI] mi reset
reshape command, [MI] mi reshape
select command, [MI] mi select, also see mi extract command
set command, [MI] mi set
st command, [MI] mi XXXset
stjoin command, [MI] mi stsplit
stset command, [MI] mi XXXset
stsplit command, [MI] mi stsplit
svset command, [MI] mi XXXset
test command, [MI] mi estimate postestimation,
[MI] mi test
testtransform command, [MI] mi estimate postestimation, [MI] mi test
ttset command, [MI] mi XXXset
unregister command, [MI] mi set
unset command, [MI] mi set
update command, [MI] mi update, [MI] noupdate option
varying command, [MI] mi varying
xeq command, [MI] mi xeq
xtset command, [MI] mi XXXset
mi data, [MI] Glossary
mi() function, [D] functions
MICE, see multivariate imputation, chained equations
Microsoft
Access, reading data from, [D] odbc,
[U] 21.4 Transfer programs
Excel, [M-5] xl()
Excel, reading data from, [D] import excel,
[D] odbc
Excel, write results to, [P] putexcel
SpreadsheetML, [D] xmlsave
Windows, see Windows
Word, [M-5] _docx*
middle suboption, [G-4] alignmentstyle
midsummaries, [R] lv
mild outliers, [R] lv
Mill's ratio, [R] heckman, [R] heckman postestimation
MIMIC models, see multiple indicators and multiple causes model
min() function, [D] functions, [M-5] minmax()
min(), egen function, [D] egen
minbyte() function, [D] functions
mindices, estat subcommand, [SEM] estat mindices
mindouble() function, [D] functions,
[M-5] mindouble()
minfloat() function, [D] functions
minimal
detectable difference, hazard ratio, [ST] stpower
effect size, hazard ratio, [ST] stpower
minimization, [M-5] moptimize( ), [M-5] optimize()
minimum
absolute deviations, [R] qreg
detectable effect size, [PSS] intro, [PSS] GUI,
[PSS] power, [PSS] power, graph,
[PSS] power, table, [PSS] power onemean,
[PSS] power twomeans, [PSS] power
pairedmeans, [PSS] power oneproportion,
[PSS] power twoproportions, [PSS] power
pairedproportions, [PSS] power onevariance,
[PSS] power twovariances, [PSS] power
onecorrelation, [PSS] power twocorrelations,
[PSS] power oneway, [PSS] power twoway,
[PSS] power repeated, [PSS] Glossary
detectable value, [PSS] Glossary
entropy rotation, [MV] rotate, [MV] rotatemat,
[MV] Glossary
quared dev, [R] areg, [R] cnreg, [R] nl,
[R] regress, [R] regress postestimation
minimum and maximums, see maximums and
minimums, reporting, see maximums and
minimums
minindex() function, [M-5] minindex()
inint() function, [D] functions
Minkowski dissimilarity measure,
[MV] measure option
minlong() function, [D] functions
minmax() function, [M-5] minmax()
min_memory, set subcommand, [D] memory, [R] set
minutes() function, [D] datetime, [D] functions,
[M-5] date()
misclassification rate, [MV] Glossary
missing at random, [MI] intro substantive, [MI] mi
impute, [MI] mi Glossary
missing completely at random, [MI] intro substantive,
[MI] mi Glossary
missing data, [MI] intro substantive
arbitrary pattern, [MI] intro substantive, [MI] mi
impute, [MI] mi impute chained, [MI] mi
impute mvn, [MI] mi Glossary
monotone pattern, [MI] intro substantive, [MI] mi
impute, [MI] mi impute chained, [MI] mi
impute monotone, [MI] mi impute mvn,
[MI] mi Glossary
missing not at random, [MI] intro substantive,
[MI] mi Glossary
missing observations, see dropout
missing values, [M-5] missing(), [M-5] missingof()
,[D] missing values, [R] mtable,
[SEM] example 26, [U] 12.2.1 Missing values,
[U] 13 Functions and expressions
missing values, continued
counting, [D] codebook, [D] inspect
encoding and decoding, [D] mvencode
extended, [D] mvencode
hard and soft, [MI] Glossary
ineligible, [MI] Glossary
pattern of, [MI] mi misstable
replacing, [D] merge
missing() function, [D] functions, [M-5] missing()
missingness, pattern, see pattern of missingness
missingof() function, [M-5] missingof()
misspecification effects, [SVY] estat, [SVY] Glossary
misstable
for mi data, [MI] mi misstable
nested command, [R] mi
patterns command, [R] mi
summarize command, [R] mi
Tree command, [R] mi
misstable, mi subcommand, [MI] mi misstable
mixed command, [ME] mi
mixed designs, [MV] manova, [R] anova,
[PSS] Glossary
mixed model, [ME] meologit, [ME] meologit,
[ME] menbreg, [ME] meologit,
[ME] meoprobit, [ME] meoprobit,
[ME] meprob, [ME] meprob,
[ME] meqreg, [ME] meqreg,
[ME] meqp, [ME] meqp,
[ME] Glossary, [U] 26.19 Multilevel mixed-
effects models
mixed-effects model, see multilevel model
mkdir command, [D] mkdir
 mkdir() function, [M-5] chdir()
 mkdir() function, [M-5] chdir()
 mkmat command, [P] matrix mkmat
 mkspline command, [R] mkspline
 ML, see maximum likelihood
ml, see gsem option method(), see sem option
 method() check command, [R] ml
clear command, [R] ml
command, [SVY] ml for svy
count command, [R] ml
display command, [R] ml
footnote command, [R] ml
graph command, [R] ml
init command, [R] ml
maximize command, [R] ml
model command, [R] ml
plot command, [R] ml
query command, [R] ml
report command, [R] ml
score command, [R] ml
search command, [R] ml
trace command, [R] ml
mlabangle() option, [G-3] marker_label_options
mlabcolor() option, [G-3] marker_label_options
mlabgap() option, [G-3] *marker_label_options*
mlabposition() option, [G-3] *marker_label_options*
mlabsize() option, [G-3] *marker_label_options*
mlabstyle() option, [G-3] *marker_label_options*
mlabtextstyle() option, [G-3] *marker_label_options*
mlavposition() option, [G-3] *marker_label_options*
mlcolor() option, [R] ml
meval command, [R] ml
mlib add, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata mlib
mlib create, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata mlib
mlib index, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata mlib
mlib query, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata mlib
mlmatbsum command, [R] ml
mlmatsum command, [R] ml
MLMV, see maximum likelihood with missing values
mlmv, see sem option method()
mllogit command, [R] mllogit, [R] mllogit postestimation
mllogit option, see gsem option mllogit
mloglong data style, [MI] styles, [MI] Glossary
technical description, [MI] technical
mlpattern() option, [G-3] *marker_options*
mlstyle() option, [G-3] *marker_options*
mlsum command, [R] ml
mlvexecsum command, [R] ml
mlwidth() option, [G-3] *marker_options*
mm() function, [D] datetime, [D] functions, [M-5] date()
.mm( ) matrix file, [M-3] mata matsave, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
mmC() function, [D] datetime, [D] functions, [M-5] date()
MNAR, see missing not at random
MNp, see outcomes, multinomial
mod() function, [D] functions, [M-5] mod()
mode(), egen function, [D] egen
mode-curve adaptive Gauss–Hermite quadrature, see quadrature, mode-curve adaptive Gauss–Hermite
model coefficients test, [R] Itest, [R] test, [R] testnl, [SVY] svy postestimation
model simplification test, [SEM] example 8, [SEM] example 10
model specification test, see specification test
model, ml subcommand, [R] ml
model-implied covariances and correlations, [SEM] example 11
models, maximum number of variables in, [R] matsize
modern scaling, [MV] Glossary
modification file, [D] filefilter
modifying data, [D] generate, also see editing data
module, [R] boxcox
mofd() function, [D] datetime, [D] functions, [M-5] date()
monents (of a distribution), [SEM] Glossary
monotone imputation, see imputation, monotone
monotone-missing pattern, [MI] mi impute monotone, [MI] Glossary, [R] misstable
monotonicity, see pattern of missingness
Monte Carlo simulations, [P] postfile, [R] permute, [R] simulate
Moore–Penrose inverse, [M-5] pinv()
-optim() function, [M-5] moptimize()
moptimize() function, [M-5] moptimize()
moptimize ado_cleanup() function, [M-5] moptimize()
-optim() function, [M-5] moptimize()
-optim() function, [M-5] moptimize()
-optim() function, [M-5] moptimize()
moptimize result_() functions, [M-5] moptimize()
moptimize util_() functions, [M-5] moptimize()
more command and parameter, [P] macro, [P] more, [R] more, [U] 7 --more-- conditions, [U] 16.1.6 Preventing --more-- conditions
more() function, [M-5] more()
m, set subcommand, [R] more, [R] set
mortality table, see life tables
mosave, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata mosave
moving average
process, [TS] Glossary
smoother, [TS] tssmooth, [TS] tssmooth ma
mprobit command, [R] mprobit, [R] mprobit postestimation
multinomial() function, [M-5] reldif()
mreldifsym() function, [M-5] reldif()
msize() option, [G-3] marker_options, [G-3] rcap_options
msofhours() function, [D] datatime, [D] functions, [M-5] date()
msofminutes() function, [D] datatime, [D] functions, [M-5] date()
msofseconds() function, [D] datatime, [D] functions, [M-5] date()
mspline, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway mspline
mstyle() option, [G-3] marker_options
msymbol() option, [G-3] marker_options
MTMM, see multitrait-multimethod data and matrices
mtr(), egen function, [D] egen
multiarm trial, [ST] stpower, [ST] Glossary
multidimensional scaling, [MV] mds, [MV] mds
configuration plot, [MV] Glossary
multilevel data, [MI] mi estimate
multilevel latent variable, [SEM] intro 2, [SEM] gsem
path notation extensions
multilevel mixed-effects model, see multilevel model
multilevel model, [ME] me, [ME] mecloglog,
[ME] meglm, [ME] melogit, [ME] menbreg,
[ME] meologit, [ME] meoprobit,
[ME] mepoisson, [ME] meprobit,
[ME] meqlogit, [ME] meqrpoisson,
[ME] mixed, [R] gllamm, [SEM] intro 5,
[SEM] example 30g, [SEM] example 38g,
[SEM] example 39g, [SEM] example 40g,
[SEM] example 41g, [SEM] example 42g,

multinomial

logistic regression, [SEM] intro 2, [SEM] intro 5,
[SEM] example 37g, [SEM] example 41g,
logistic regression imputation, see imputation,
mutinominal logistic regression
outcome model, see outcomes, multinomial
probit regression, [SVY] svy estimation

multiple comparisons, [R] contrast, [R] margins,
[R] pwcompare, [R] pwmean, [MV] mvreg,
[R] anova postestimation, [R] correlate,
[R] oneway, [R] regress postestimation,
Bonferroni’s method, [R] contrast, [R] margins,
[R] pwcompare, [R] pwmean, [R] anova
postestimation, [R] correlate, [R] oneway,
[R] regress postestimation, [R] rocomp,
[R] spearman, [R] test, [R] testnl,
[R] tetrachoric
Duncan’s method, [R] pwcompare, [R] pwmean
Dunnett’s method, [R] pwcompare, [R] pwmean
Holm’s method, [R] anova postestimation,
[R] regress postestimation, [R] test, [R] testnl
multiple-range method, see Dunnett’s method
subentry
Scheffe’s method, [R] contrast, [R] margins,
[R] pwcompare, [R] pwmean, [R] oneway
Šidák’s method, [R] contrast, [R] margins,
[R] pwcompare, [R] pwmean, [R] anova
postestimation, [R] correlate, [R] oneway,
[R] regress postestimation, [R] rocomp,
[R] spearman, [R] test, [R] testnl,
[R] tetrachoric
Studentized-range method, see Tukey’s method
subentry
Student–Newman–Keuls’ method, [R] pwcompare,
[R] pwmean
Tukey’s method, [R] pwcompare, [R] pwmean
multiple correlation, [SEM] Glossary
multiple correspondence analysis, [MV] Glossary
multiple imputation, [MI] intro substantive, [MI] intro
imputation
analysis step, [MI] intro substantive, [MI] mi
estimate, [MI] mi estimate using, [MI] mi
estimate postestimation, [MI] mi test
estimation, [MI] mi estimation
imputation step, [MI] intro substantive, [MI] mi
impute
inference, [MI] intro substantive
pooling step, [MI] intro substantive, [MI] mi
estimate, [MI] mi estimate using
prediction, [MI] mi predict
test, [MI] intro substantive
multiple indicators and multiple causes model,
[SEM] intro 5, [SEM] example 10,
[SEM] example 36g, [SEM] Glossary
multiple languages, [D] label language
multiple regression, see linear regression
multiple-failure st data, [ST] stbase, [ST] stci,
[ST] stcox, [ST] stcox postestimation,
[ST] stcurve, [ST] stdescribe, [ST] stfill,
[ST] streg, [ST] streg postestimation, [ST] sts,
[ST] stset, [ST] sts graph, [ST] sts list,
multiple-range multiple-comparison adjustment, see
multiple comparisons, Dunnett’s method
multiple-record st data, [ST] stbase, [ST] stci,
[ST] stcox, [ST] stcox postestimation,
[ST] stcrreg, [ST] stcrreg postestimation,
[ST] stcurve, [ST] stdescribe, [ST] stfill,
[ST] streg, [ST] streg postestimation, [ST] sts,
[ST] sts generate, [ST] sts graph, [ST] sts list,
[ST] stvary, [ST] Glossary
multiple-sample
means, see means, multiple-sample
study, [PSS] power oneway, [PSS] power twoway,
[PSS] power repeated
multiple-sample, continued
test, [PSS] power oneway, [PSS] power twoway,
[PSS] power repeated
independent samples, [PSS] power oneway,
[PSS] power twoway, [PSS] power repeated
means, [PSS] power oneway, [PSS] power twoway,
[PSS] power repeated
multiplication operator, see arithmetic operators
multiplicative heteroskedasticity, [TS] arch
multistage clustered sampling, [SVY] survey
multiplicative heteroskedasticity, [TS] arch
see multiplication operator,
multiplication operator,
multinomial logit, [R] mlogit
multinomial logit, see multivariate logistic variable
imputation, multivariate
multinomial regression, [SEM] example 12,
[SEM] Glossary, also see seemingly unrelated
regression, see multivariate regression
multivariate regression imputation, see imputation,
multivariate
multivariate time-series estimators,
dynamic-factor models, [TS] dfactor
MGARCH models, see multivariate GARCH
state-space models, [TS] sspace
structural vector autoregressive models, [TS] var
svar
vector autoregressive models, [TS] var,
[TS] varbasc,
vector error-correction models, [TS] vec
MVAGH, see quadrature, mean–variance adaptive
Gauss–Hermite
mvdecode command, [D] mvencode
mvencode command, [D] mvencode
MVN imputation, see imputation, multivariate normal
mvreg command, [MV] mvreg, [MV] mvreg
postestimation
mvreg, estat subcommand, [MV] procrustes
postestimation
mvtest, [MV] mvtest
correlations command, [MV] mvtest
correlations
covariances command, [MV] mvtest covariances
means command, [MV] mvtest means
normality command, [MV] mvtest normality

N

_and_ and _N built-in variables, [U] 13.4 System variables
(_variables), [U] 13.7 Explicit subscripting
name() option, [G-3] name_option
nameset() function, [M-5] findexternal()(
namelists, [M-3] namelists
names, [U] 11.3 Naming conventions
matrix row and columns, [P] ereturn, [P] matrix
define, [P] matrix rownames
names, confirm subcommand, [P] confirm
namespace and conflicts, matrices and scalars,
[P] matrix, [P] matrix define
naming convention, [M-1] naming
naming groups of variables, [D] rename group
naming variables, [D] rename
NaN, [M-6] Glossary
NARCH, see nonlinear autoregressive conditional
heteroskedasticity
NARCHK, see nonlinear autoregressive conditional
heteroskedasticity with a shift
natural log function, [D] functions
natural splines, [R] mkspline
nbetaden() function, [D] functions, [M-5] normal()
nbinomial() function, [D] functions, [M-5] normal()
nbinomialp() function, [D] functions,
[M-5] normal()
nested number list, continued
regression, [R] nestreg
nested, misstable subcommand, [R] misstable
nested-effects model, [SEM] Glossary
nestreg prefix command, [R] nestreg
net
    cd command, [R] net
describe command, [R] net
from command, [R] net
get command, [R] net
install command, [R] net
link command, [R] net
query command, [R] net
search command, [R] net search
set ado command, [R] net
set other command, [R] net
sj command, [R] net
stb command, [R] net
net. view subcommand, [R] view
NetCourseNow, [U] 3.7.2 NetCourses
NetCourses, [U] 3.7.2 NetCourses
net_d, view subcommand, [R] view
network, query subcommand, [R] query
.new built-in class function, [P] class
new lines, data without, [D] infile (fixed format)
new() function, [M-2] class
new, ssc subcommand, [R] ssc
newey command, [TS] newey, [TS] newey postestimation
Newey—West
covariance matrix, [TS] Glossary
postestimation, [TS] newey postestimation
regression, [TS] newey
standard errors, [R] glm
newline(#), display directive, [P] display
news command, [R] news
news, view subcommand, [R] view
newsletter, [U] 3 Resources for learning and using Stata
Newton—Raphson method, [M-5] solvenl()
Newton’s method, see iteration, Newton’s method
Neyman allocation, [SVY] estat
N() function, [D] functions, [M-5] normal()
N0den() function, [D] functions, [M-5] normal()
N0tail() function, [D] functions, [M-5] normal()
Nbeta() function, [D] functions, [M-5] normal()
niceness, set subcommand, [D] memory, [R] set

negate function, [D] functions, [M-5] normal()
nbreg command, [R] nbreg, [R] nbreg postestimation
nbreg option, see gsem option nbreg
nchi2() function, [D] functions, [M-5] normal()
nchi2den() function, [D] functions, [M-5] normal()
nchi2tail() function, [D] functions, [M-5] normal()
n-class command, [P] program, [P] return
ndot() option, [G-2] graph twoway dot
nearest neighbor, [MI] mi impute pmm, [MV] discrim
knn, [MV] Glossary
nearest-neighbor matching, [TE] teffects intro,
[TE] teffects intro advanced, [TE] teffects
nnmatch, [TE] Glossary
needle plot, [R] spikeplot
_negate() function, [M-5] _negate()
negation matrix, [M-5] _negate()
negation operator, see arithmetic operators
negative binomial, [SEM] example 39g
distribution,
cumulative, [D] functions
inverse cumulative, [D] functions
inverse reverse cumulative, [D] functions
reverse cumulative, [D] functions
probability mass function, [D] functions
fixed-effects, [XT] xtnbreg
generalized linear models, [R] glm
population-averaged, [XT] xtgee, [XT] xtnbreg
random-effects, [XT] xtnbreg
truncated, [R] tnbregr
zero-inflated, [R] zinb
regression, mixed-effects, [ME] mnbreg
negative effect size, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power,
[PSS] power onemean, [PSS] power twomeans,
[PSS] power pairedmeans, [PSS] power oneproportion, [PSS] power twoproportions,
[PSS] power pairedproportions, [PSS] power oneway,
[PSS] power onecorrelation, [PSS] power twocorrelations,
[PSS] power onevariance, [PSS] power twovariances,
[PSS] power onevariance, [PSS] power oneway,
[Nelson–Aalen cumulative hazard, [ST]
n-class command, [P] program, [P] return
ndot() option, [G-2] graph twoway dot
nearest neighbor, [MI] mi impute pmm, [MV] discrim
knn, [MV] Glossary
nearest-neighbor matching, [TE] teffects intro,
[TE] teffects intro advanced, [TE] teffects
nnmatch, [TE] Glossary
needle plot, [R] spikeplot
_negate() function, [M-5] _negate()
negation matrix, [M-5] _negate()
negation operator, see arithmetic operators
negative binomial, [SEM] example 39g
distribution,
cumulative, [D] functions
inverse cumulative, [D] functions
inverse reverse cumulative, [D] functions
reverse cumulative, [D] functions
probability mass function, [D] functions
fixed-effects, [XT] xtnbreg
generalized linear models, [R] glm
population-averaged, [XT] xtgee, [XT] xtnbreg
random-effects, [XT] xtnbreg
truncated, [R] tnbregr
zero-inflated, [R] zinb
regression, mixed-effects, [ME] mnbreg
negative effect size, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power,
[PSS] power onemean, [PSS] power twomeans,
[PSS] power pairedmeans, [PSS] power oneproportion, [PSS] power twoproportions,
[PSS] power pairedproportions, [PSS] power oneway,
[PSS] power onecorrelation, [PSS] power twocorrelations,
[PSS] power onevariance, [PSS] power twovariances,
[PSS] power onevariance, [PSS] power oneway,
nonparametric analysis, continued
smoothing, [R] kdensity, [R] lowess, [R] lpoly, [R] smooth
survival analysis,
  Kaplan–Meier curves, [ST] sts graph
  log rank and other tests of equality, [ST] sts test
  Nelson–Aalen curves, [ST] sts graph
treatment effect, [TE] teffects nmmatch,
  [TE] teffects psmatch
nonparametric methods, [MV] discrim knn,
  [MV] Glossary
nonrecursive model, [SEM] Glossary
  stability of, [SEM] estat stable, [SEM] example 7
nonselection hazard, [R] heckman
nonrtolerance option, [R] maximize
nonstationary time series, [TS] dfgls, [TS] dfuller,
  [TS] pperron, [TS] vec intro, [TS] vec
nonzero null, [PSS] power onemean, [PSS] power pairedmeans,
  [PSS] power oneproportion,
  [PSS] power onevariance, [PSS] power onecorrelation
nopreserve option, [P] nopreserve option
norm, [M-6] Glossary
norm( ) function, [M-5] norm( )
normal,
density,
  mean $\mu$, std. dev. $\sigma$, [D] functions
  natural log of mean $\mu$, std. dev. $\sigma$, [D] functions
  natural log of standard normal, [D] functions
  standard normal, [D] functions
distribution,
cumulative, [D] functions
generating multivariate data with,[D] corr2data
  inverse cumulative, [D] functions
  joint cumulative of bivariate, [D] functions
  natural log of cumulative, [D] functions
  sample from multivariate, [D] functions
normal distribution and normality,
examining distributions for, [R] diagnostic plots,
  [R] iv generating multivariate data, [D] drawnorm
  probability and quantile plots, [R] diagnostic plots
test for, [R] sktest, [R] swilk
  transformations to achieve, [R] boxcox, [R] ladder,
  [R] lnskew0
normal probability plots, [G-2] graph other
normal() function, [D] functions, [M-5] normal()
normalden() function, [D] functions, [M-5] normal()
normality, [MV] mvtest normality
  after VAR or SVAR, [TS] varnorm
  after VEC, [TS] vecnorm
normality, mvtest subcommand, [MV] mvtest normality
normalization, [MV] ca, [MV] mca, [MV] mds,
  [MV] rotate, [MV] Glossary
normalization constraints, see constraints, normalization
  normalized residuals, [SEM] estat residuals,
  [SEM] methods and formulas for sem,
  [SEM] Glossary
normally distributed random numbers, [D] functions
not concave message, [R] maximize
Not Elsewhere Classified, see Stata Blog
not equal operator, [U] 13.2.3 Relational operators
not operator, [U] 13.2.4 Logical operators
notable option, see gsem option notable, see sem option notable
note() option, [G-3] title_options
notes
  command, [D] notes
drop command, [D] notes
list command, [D] notes
renumber command, [D] notes
replace command, [D] notes
search command, [D] notes
notes on estimation results, [R] estimates notes
notes,
  cluster analysis, [MV] cluster notes
  creating, [D] notes, [D] varmanage
  editing, [D] notes, [D] varmanage
notes, cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster notes
notes, estimates subcommand, [R] estimates notes
notifyuser, set subcommand, [R] set
noopdate option, [MI] noopdate option
novarabbrev command, [P] varabbrev
noxconditional option, see sem option noxconditional
NPARCH, see nonlinear power autoregressive
conditional heteroskedasticity
npnchi2() function, [D] functions, [M-5] normal()
npnF() function, [D] functions, [M-5] normal()
npt() function, [D] functions, [M-5] normal()
nproc, estat subcommand, [R] rocreg postestimation
npptrend command, [R] npptrend
NR algorithm, [R] ml
rtolerance() option, [R] maximize
nt() function, [D] functions, [M-5] normal()
nptrend() function, [D] functions, [M-5] normal()
ntail() function, [D] functions, [M-5] normal()
null
  correlation, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power
  hypothesis and alternative hypothesis, [PSS] intro,
  [PSS] power, [PSS] power, graph,
  [PSS] power table, [PSS] power onemean,
  [PSS] power twomeans, [PSS] power
  pairedmeans, [PSS] power onepropportion,
  [PSS] power twopropportions, [PSS] power
  onecorrelation, [PSS] power twocorrelations,
  [PSS] power oneway, [PSS] power twoway,
  [PSS] power repeated, [PSS] unbalanced
  designs, [PSS] Glossary
mean, [PSS] intro, [PSS] GUI, [PSS] power,
  [PSS] power, graph, [PSS] power table,
  [PSS] power onemean, [PSS] power
  onepropportion, [PSS] power onecorrelation,
  [PSS] unbalanced designs
mean difference, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power,
  [PSS] power pairedmeans
parameter, see null value
proportion, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power
space, [PSS] intro
standard deviation, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power,
  [PSS] power onemean, [PSS] power
  onepropportion, [PSS] power onecorrelation,
  [PSS] unbalanced designs
nullmat() function, [D] functions, [P] matrix define
number to string conversion, see string functions
number, confirm subcommand, [P] confirm
numbered
numbers, [U] 12.2 Numbers
  formatting, [D] format
  mapping to strings, [D] encode, [D] label
numeric list, [P] numlist, [P] syntax,
  [U] 11.1.8 numlist
numeric value labels, [D] labelbook
numerical precision, [U] 13.11 Precision and problems
  therein
numlabel command, [D] labelbook
numlist command, [P] numlist, [U] 11.1.8 numlist
N-way analysis of variance, [R] anova
N-way multivariate analysis of variance, [MV] manova

O

object, [P] class
  object-oriented programming, [M-2] class,
  objects, size of, [G-4] relative size
  .objkey built-in class function, [P] class
  .objtype built-in class function, [P] class
  oblimax rotation, [MV] rotate, [MV] rotatemat,
    [MV] Glossary
  oblimin rotation, [MV] rotate, [MV] rotatemat,
    [MV] Glossary
  oblique rotation, [MV] factor postestimation,
  oblique transformation, see oblique rotation
  obs parameter, [D] describe, [D] obs
  obs, set subcommand, [D] obs, [R] set
  observational data, [R] correlate, [R] heckman,
    [R] ivregress, [R] logit, [R] mean, [R] regress,
    [R] summarize, [R] tabulate oneway,
    [R] tabulate twoway, [R] ttest, [TE] treatment
    effects, [TE] etpoisson, [TE] etpostimation,
    [TE] etregress, [TE] etregress
    postestimation, [TE] ttests, [TE] ttests
    intro, [TE] ttests intro advanced, [TE] ttests
    aiwp, [TE] ttests ipw, [TE] ttests ipwra,
    [TE] ttests nmatch, [TE] ttests overlap,
    [TE] ttests postestimation, [TE] ttests
    psmatch, [TE] ttests ra, [TE] Glossary,
    [U] 12 Data, [U] 20 Estimation and
    postestimation commands, [U] 26.4 Structural
    equation modeling (SEM), [U] 26.17 Models
    with time-series data, [U] 26.18 Panel-data
    models, [U] 26.19 Multilevel mixed-effects
    models, [U] 26.20 Survival-time (failure-time)
    models, [U] 26.21 Treatment-effect models,
    and cluster analysis
  observational study, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power,
    [PSS] power onemean, [PSS] power twomeans,
    [PSS] power pairedmeans, [PSS] power
    onepropportion, [PSS] power twopropportions,
    [PSS] power pairedpropportions, [PSS] power
    onecorrelation, [PSS] power twocorrelations,
    [PSS] unbalanced designs
  observations,
    built-in counter variable, [U] 11.3 Naming
    conventions
    complete and incomplete, [MI] Glossary
    creating dataset of, [D] collapse
    dropping, [D] drop
    dropping duplicate, [D] duplicates
    duplicating, [D] expand
    duplicating, clustered, [D] expandcl
    identifying duplicate, [D] duplicates
    increasing number of, [D] obs
    marking, [P] mark
    maximum number of, [D] memory, [U] 6 Managing
    memory
    ordering, [D] gsort, [D] sort
    transposing with variables, [D] xpose
    observed information matrix, [R] ml, [R] vce_option,
      [SEM] Glossary, [XT] vce_options
    observed level of significance, see p-value
    observed variables, [SEM] intro 4, [SEM] Glossary
    Ochiai coefficient similarity measure,
      [MV] measure_option
ocloglog option, see gsem option oclicklog
odbc
describe command, [D] odbc
eexec() command, [D] odbc
insert command, [D] odbc
list command, [D] odbc
load command, [D] odbc
query command, [D] odbc
sqlfile() command, [D] odbc

ODBC data source, reading data from, [D] odbc,
[U] 21.4 Transfer programs, [U] 21.5 ODBC sources
odbcmgr, set subcommand, [D] odbc, [R] set
odds ratio, [ME] meglm, [ME] melogit, [ME] meologit,
[ME] meqreglogit, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power,
[PSS] power twoproportions, [PSS] power
twopredproportions, [PSS] power,
[R] eform_option, [ST] epity, [ST] Glossary,
[SVY] svi estimation, [XT] xtcloglog,
[XT] xtg, [XT] xtloogit, [XT] xtologit

one-sample correlation, see correlations, one-sample
one-sample mean, see means, one-sample
one-sample proportion, see proportions, one-sample
one-sample standard deviation, see standard deviations,
one-sample
one-sample study, [PSS] intro, [PSS] GUI,
[PSS] power, [PSS] power graph, [PSS] power,
table, [PSS] power onemean, [PSS] power
oneproportion, [PSS] power
power oneproportion
one-sample test, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power,
[PSS] power onemean, [PSS] power
oneproportion, [PSS] power oneway,
[PSS] power onecorrelation, [PSS] unbalanced
designs
one-sample variance, see variances, one-sample
one-sided test, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power,
[PSS] power onemean, [PSS] power
oneproportion, [PSS] power oneway,
[PSS] power onecorrelation, [PSS] power
proportion, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power,
[PSS] power oneway, [PSS] power
oneproportion, [PSS] power oneway,
variance, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power,
[PSS] power oneway, [PSS] power
onevariance, [PSS] power
one-sample variance, see variances, one-sample
one-sample correlation, see correlations, one-sample
one-sample mean, see means, one-sample
one-sample proportion, see proportions, one-sample
one-sample standard deviation, see standard deviations,
one-sample
one-sample study, [PSS] intro, [PSS] GUI,
[PSS] power, [PSS] power graph, [PSS] power,
table, [PSS] power onemean, [PSS] power
oneproportion, [PSS] power oneway,
[PSS] power onecorrelation, [PSS] unbalanced
designs
one-sample test, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power,
[PSS] power onemean, [PSS] power
oneproportion, [PSS] power oneway,
[PSS] power onecorrelation, [PSS] power
proportion, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power,
[PSS] power oneway, [PSS] power
oneproportion, [PSS] power oneway,
variance, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power,
[PSS] power oneway, [PSS] power
onevariance, [PSS] power
one-sample variance, see variances, one-sample
one-sided test, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power,
[PSS] power onemean, [PSS] power
oneproportion, [PSS] power oneway,
[PSS] power onecorrelation, [PSS] power
proportion, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power,
[PSS] power oneway, [PSS] power
oneproportion, [PSS] power oneway,
variance, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power,
[PSS] power oneway, [PSS] power
onevariance, [PSS] power
one-sample variance, see variances, one-sample
one-sample correlation, see correlations, one-sample
one-sample mean, see means, one-sample
one-sample proportion, see proportions, one-sample
one-sample standard deviation, see standard deviations,
one-sample
one-sample study, [PSS] intro, [PSS] GUI,
[PSS] power, [PSS] power graph, [PSS] power,
table, [PSS] power onemean, [PSS] power
oneproportion, [PSS] power oneway,
[PSS] power onecorrelation, [PSS] unbalanced
designs
one-sample test, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power,
[PSS] power onemean, [PSS] power
oneproportion, [PSS] power oneway,
[PSS] power onecorrelation, [PSS] power
proportion, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power,
[PSS] power oneway, [PSS] power
oneproportion, [PSS] power oneway,
variance, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power,
[PSS] power oneway, [PSS] power
onevariance, [PSS] power
one-sample variance, see variances, one-sample
one-sided test, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power,
[PSS] power onemean, [PSS] power
oneproportion, [PSS] power oneway,
[PSS] power onecorrelation, [PSS] power
proportion, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power,
[PSS] power oneway, [PSS] power
oneproportion, [PSS] power oneway,
variance, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power,
[PSS] power oneway, [PSS] power
onevariance, [PSS] power
one-sample variance, see variances, one-sample
one-sample correlation, see correlations, one-sample
one-sample mean, see means, one-sample
one-sample proportion, see proportions, one-sample
one-sample standard deviation, see standard deviations,
one-sample
one-sample study, [PSS] intro, [PSS] GUI,
one-way repeated-measures ANOVA, [PSS] power repeated, [PSS] Glossary
one-way, power subcommand, [PSS] power oneway
online help, [U] 7 –more– conditions
opaccum, matrix subcommand, [P] matrix accum
open, file subcommand, [P] file
OpenOffice dates, [D]
[U] 13.2 Operators
difference, [U] 11.4.4 Time-series varlists
lag, [U] 11.4.4 Time-series varlists
lead, [U] 11.4.4 Time-series varlists
order of evaluation, [U] 13.2.5 Order of evaluation, all operators
seasonal lag, [U] 11.4.4 Time-series varlists
OPG, see outer product of the gradient
oprobit command, [R] oprobit, [R] oprobit
postestimation
oprobit option, see gsem option oprobit
oprobit regression, mixed-effects, [ME] meoprobit
_optimize() function, [M-5] optimize()
optimize() function, [M-5] optimize()
_optimize_evaluate() function, [M-5] optimize()
optimize() function, [M-5] optimize()
optimize_init() function, [M-5] optimize()
optimize_init() functions, [M-5] optimize()
optimize_query() function, [M-5] optimize()
optimize_result() functions, [M-5] optimize()
options, [U] 11 Language syntax
in a programming context, [P] syntax, [P] unab
repeated, [G-4] concept: repeated options
or operator, [U] 13.2.4 Logical operators
Oracle, reading data from, [D] odbc, [U] 21.4 Transfer programs
order command, [D] order
order statistics, [D] egen, [R] lv
order() function, [M-5] sort()
ordered
complementary log-log regression, [SEM] Glossary
logistic regression imputation, see imputation, ordered logistic regression
logit, [R] ologit, [SEM] example 35g
probit, [R] heckoprobit, [R] oprobit, [SEM] example 35g, [SEM] example 36g
ordered, continued
probit with sample selection, [SVY] svy estimation
ordering
observations, [D] gsort, [D] sort
variables, [D] order, [D] sort
ordinal model, [SEM] intro 5, [SEM] example 31g, [SEM] example 32g, [SEM] example 35g, [SEM] example 36g
ordinal outcome, see outcomes, ordinal
ordinal outcome model, see outcomes, ordinal
ordinary least squares, see linear regression
ordination, [MV] mds, [MV] Glossary
orgtype() function, [M-5] eltype()
orientationstyle, [G-4] orientationstyle
original data, [MI] Glossary
orthog command, [R] orthog
orthogonal matrix, [M-6] Glossary
orthogonal polynomial, [R] contrast, [R] margins, contrast, [R] orthog
orthogonal transformation, see orthogonal rotation
orthogonalized impulse–response function, [TS] irf,
orthonormal basis, [P] matrix svd
orthopoly command, [R] orthog
other graph commands, [G-2] graph other
other, query subcommand, [R] query
outcome model, [TE] etpoisson, [TE] etregress,
[TE] teffects intro advanced, [TE] teffects aipw, [TE] teffects ipwra, [TE] teffects ra,
[TE] Glossary
outcomes,
binary,
complementary log-log, [R] cloglog,
[XT] xtclolog
generalized estimating equations, [XT] xtgee
glm for binomial family, [R] binreg, [R] glm
grouped data, [R] glogit
logistic, [R] exlogistic, [R] logistic, [R] logit,
[R] scobit, [XT] xtlogit
probit, [R] biprobit, [R] heckprobit,
[R] hetprobit, [R] ivprobit, [R] probit,
[XT] xtprobit
ROC analysis, [R] roctit, [R] rocreg
binary, multilevel mixed-effects, [ME] meclolog
[ME] meglm, [ME] meologit, [ME] meprobit,
[ME] meqrglogit
categorical,
logistic, [R] asclogit, [R] clogit, [R] mlogit,
[R] nlogit, [R] slogit
probit, [R] asmprobit, [R] mprobit
outcomes, continued

count,
  generalized estimating equations, [XT] xtggee
multilevel mixed-effects, [ME] membreg,
  [ME] mepoisson, [ME] meqpoisson
negative binomial, [R] nbreg, [R] tnbreg,
  [R] zinb, [XT] xtnbreg
Poisson, [R] expoisson, [R] ivpoisson,
  [R] poisson, [R] tpoisson, [R] zip,
  [TE] etpoisson, [XT] xtpoisson
multinomial, see categorical subentry, see ordinal
  subentry, see rank subentry
ordinal,
  logistic, [R] ologit, [R] slogit, [XT] xtologit
  probit, [R] heckoprobit, [R] oprobit,
  [XT] xtoprobit
ordinal, multilevel mixed-effects, [ME] meologit,
  [ME] meoprob
ordinal, treatment effect, [TE] teffects multivalued
polymtomous, see categorical subentry, see ordinal
  subentry, see rank subentry
rank,
  logistic, [R] rologit
  probit, [R] asprobit
outer fence, [R] lv
outer product, [D] cross
outer product of the gradient, [R] ml, [R] vce_option,
  [SEM] Glossary, [XT] vce_options
outfile command, [D] outfile
outliers, [R] lv, [R] qreg, [R] regress postestimation,
  [R] rreg
outlines, suppressing, [G-4] linestyle
outlining regions, [G-3] region_options
out-of-sample predictions, [R] predict, [R] predictnl,
  [U] 20.10.3 Making out-of-sample predictions
output,
  query subcommand, [R] query
  set subcommand, [P] quietly, [R] set
output,
  coefficient table,
    automatically widen, [R] set
display settings, [R] set showbaselevels
  format settings, [R] set cformat
controlling the scrolling of, [R] more
displaying, [P] display, [P] smcl
formatting numbers, [D] format
printing, [R] translate, [U] 15 Saving and printing
  output—log files
recording, [R] log
suppressing, [P] quietly
output settings, [P] creturn
outside values, [R] lv
over() option, [G-2] graph bar, [G-2] graph box,
  [G-2] graph dot
overdispersion, [ME] membreg, [ME] mepoisson,
  [ME] meqpoisson, [ME] Glossary
  see imputation, overdispersed count data
overid, estat subcommand, [R] gmm postestimation,
  [R] ivpoisson postestimation, [R] ivregress
  postestimation
overidentifying restrictions, [XT] Glossary
tests of, [R] gmm postestimation, [R] ivpoisson
  postestimation, [R] ivregress postestimation,
  [XT] xtabond, [XT] xtabond postestimation,
  [XT] xtdpd, [XT] xtdpdsys, [XT] xtdpdsys
  postestimation
overlap assumption, [TE] teffects intro, [TE] teffects
  intro advanced, [TE] teffects overlap,
  [TE] Glossary
overlap, teffects subcommand, [TE] teffects
  overlap
overloading, class program names, [P] class
ovtest, estat subcommand, [R] regress
  postestimation

P

P charts, [G-2] graph other
P–P plot, [R] diagnostic plots
p-value, [SEM] Glossary
pac command, [TS] corrgram
pagesize, set subcommand, [R] more, [R] set
paging of screen output, controlling, [P] more, [R] more
paired
  data, [PSS] Glossary
  means, see means, paired
  observations, see paired data
  proportions, see proportions, paired
study, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power, [PSS] power
  pairedmeans, [PSS] power
  pairedproportions, [PSS] power
  test, [PSS] Glossary
  paired-coordinate plots, [G-2] graph twoway pcarrow,
twoway pcescat, [G-2] graph twoway pespike
  pairedmeans, power subcommand, [PSS] power
    pairedmeans
  pairedproportions, power subcommand,
    [PSS] power pairedproportions
  paired-sample test, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power,
    [PSS] power
    pairedmeans, [PSS] power
    pairedproportions, [PSS] Glossary
    means, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power, [PSS] power
    pairedmeans, [PSS] Glossary
    proportions, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power, [PSS] power
    pairedproportions, [PSS] Glossary
    pairwise combinations, [D] cross, [D] joinby
    pairwise comparisons, [MV] intro, [R] margins,
      [MV] pwcompare, [R] marginsplot, [R] pwcompare,
      [R] pwmean, [U] 20.17 Obtaining pairwise
      comparisons
    pairwise correlation, [R] correlate
    pairwise, estat subcommand, [MV] mds
    postestimation
    palette command, [G-2] palette
Panel data, [M-5] panelsetup(), [MI] mi estimate,
Panel-corrected standard error, [XT] xtpcse,
[XT] Glossary
Panels, variable identifying, [XT] xset
panelsetup() function, [M-5] panelsetup()
panelstats() function, [M-5] panelsetup()
panelsubmatrix() function, [M-5] panelsetup()
panelsubview() function, [M-5] panelsetup()
Paradox, reading data from, [U] 21.4 Transfer programs
Parallel number list, [PSS] intro
Power, graph, [PSS] power, table
Parameter constraints, [SEM] estat ginvariant,
[SEM] Glossary
Parameter values, obtaining symbolic names,
[MI] mi impute mvn, [MI] mi ptrace
Parameter values, options, obtaining symbolic names,
see gsem option coeferlegend, see sem option coeferlegend
Parameterized curves, [D] range
Parameters, [SEM] Glossary
Combinations of, [SEM] lincom, [SEM] nlc
System, see system parameters
Parametric methods, [MV] Glossary
Parametric spectral density estimation, [TS] psdensity
Parametric survival models, [ST] streg, [SVY] svy estimation
PARCH, see power autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity
Parsedistance, cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster programming utilities
Parsimax rotation, [MV] rotate, [MV] rotatemat,
[MV] Glossary
[P] gettoken, [P] numlist, [P] syntax,
[P] tokenize, [U] 18.4 Program arguments
Partial
Autocorrelation function, [TS] corrgram,
[TS] Glossary
Correlation, [R] pcord
Effects, [R] margins, [R] marginsplot
Likelihood displacement value, [ST] Glossary
LMAX value, [ST] Glossary
Regression leverage plot, [R] regress postestimation
diagnostic plots
Regression plot, [R] regress postestimation
diagnostic plots
Residual plot, [R] regress postestimation diagnostic plots
Partially specified target rotation, [MV] rotate,
[MV] rotatemat, [MV] Glossary
Partition cluster-analysis methods, [MV] cluster kmeans
and kmedians, [MV] Glossary
Partition clustering, see partition cluster-analysis methods
Partitioned matrices, [P] matrix define
Partitioning memory, [U] 6 Managing memory
Parzen kernel function, [G-2] graph twoway kdensity,
[G-2] graph twoway lpoly, [R] kdensify,
[R] lpoly, [R] qreg, [TE] tffects overlap
Passive imputation, see imputation, passive
Passive variables, see variables, passive
Passive, mi subcommand, [MI] mi passive
Path, [SEM] Glossary
Adding coefficients, [SEM] intro 6, diagrams, [SEM] intro 2, [SEM] intro 3,
[SEM] Glossary
Model, [SEM] intro 5
Notation, [SEM] intro 2, [SEM] intro 3,
[SEM] gsem path notation extensions,
[SEM] sem and gsem path notation, [SEM] sem path notation extensions,
[SEM] Glossary
Pathasciisuffix() function, [M-5] pathjoin(),
Pathbasename() function, [M-5] pathisabs(),
Pathdirname() function, [M-5] pathisurl(),
Pathisabs() function, [M-5] pathisurl(),
Pathlist() function, [M-5] path() join()
Pathmssuffix() function, [M-5] pathjoin()
Paths, [P] creturn, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
Pathsearchlist() function, [M-5] path() join()
Pathsplit() function, [M-5] path() join()
Pathstatasuffix() function, [M-5] path() join()
Pattern matching, [M-5] strmatch()
Pattern of missing values, [R] misstable
Pattern of missingness, [MI] intro substantive, [MI] mi impute,
[MI] mi misstable, [MI] Glossary
Patterns of data, [D] egen
Patterns, misstable subcommand, [R] misstable
Pause command, [P] pause
Pasing until key is pressed, [P] more, [R] more
Pc(), egen function, [D] egen
PCA, see principal component analysis
Pca command, [MV] pca, [MV] pca postestimation
Pcamat command, [MV] pca, [MV] pca postestimation
Pcarrow, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway pcarrow
Pcarrowi, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway pcarrowi
Pcbarrow, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway pcarrow
Pccapsym, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway pccapsym
Pchart command, [R] qc
Pchi command, [R] diagnostic plots
Pci, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twowaypci
Pclose, [SEM] example 4
P-conformability, [M-6] Glossary
pcorr command, [R] pcorr
pcscatter, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway pscatter
PCSE, see panel-corrected standard error
pcspike, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway pspike
_pctile command, [D] pctile
pctile command, [D] pctile
pctile(), gen function, [D] egen
PDF, [G-2] graph export, [R] translate
Pearson coefficient similarity measure,
[MV] measure_option
Pearson goodness-of-fit test, [R] estat gof, [R] logistic postestimation
Pearson product-moment correlation coefficient,
[R] correlate
Pearson residual, [ME] mecloglog postestimation,
[ME] meglm postestimation, [ME] melogit postestimation,
[ME] mepoisson postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation,
[ME] meqrlogit postestimation, [ME] meqrpoisson postestimation,
[R] binreg postestimation, [R] glm postestimation,
[R] logistic postestimation, [R] logit postestimation
Pearson’s correlation, [PSS] power onecorrelation,
[PSS] power twocorrelations, [PSS] Glossary
penalized log-likelihood function, [ST] stcox,
[ST] Glossary
percentiles,
create
dataset of, [D] collapse
displaying, [R] centile, [R] Iv, [R] summarize,
[R] table, [R] tabstat
variable containing, [D] codebook, [D] egen,
[D] pctile
perfect prediction, see imputation, perfect prediction
pergram command, [TS] pergram
_pcr() function, [M-5] _equilrc()
_pcr() function, [M-5] _equilrc()
_pcr() function, [M-5] _equilrc()
period, estat subcommand, [TS] ucm postestimation
periodogram, [G-2] graph other, [TS] pergram,
[TS] psdensity, [TS] Glossary
permame macro extended function, [P] macro
permutation matrix and vector, [M-1] permutation,
permutation test, [R] permute
permutations, [M-5] cypermute( )
permute prefix command, [R] permute
personal command, [P] sysdir
PERSONAL directory, [P] sysdir, [U] 17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?
person-time, [ST] stptime
pformat, set subcommand, [R] set, [R] set cformat
pharmaceutical statistics, [R] pk, [R] pksumm
pharmacokinetic data, [R] pk,
[R] pkcollapse, [R] pkcross, [R] pkequiv,
[R] pkexamine, [R] pkshape, [R] pksumm,
[U] 26.27 Pharmacokinetic data
pharmacokinetic plots, [G-2] graph other
phase function, [TS] Glossary
Phillips–Perron test, [TS] pperron
phtest, estat subcommand, [ST] stcox PH-assumption tests
_p() built-in variable, [U] 11.3 Naming conventions
_p() function, [M-5] sin()
_p value of, [U] 11.3 Naming conventions,
[U] 13.4 System variables (_variables)
pie charts, [G-2] graph pie
pie, graph subcommand, [G-2] graph pie
piece macro extended function, [P] macro
piecwise

cubic functions, [R] mkspline
linear functions, [R] mkspline
Pillai’s trace statistic, [MV] canon, [MV] manova,
[MV] mvtest means, [MV] Glossary
pinnable, set subcommand, [R] set
_pinv() function, [M-5] pinv()
pinv() function, [M-5] pinv()
pk, see pharmacokinetic data
pkcollapse command, [R] pkcollapse
pkcross command, [R] pkcross
pkequiv command, [R] pkequiv
pkexamine command, [R] pkexamine
.pkg filename suffix, [R] net
pkshape command, [R] pkshape
pksumm command, [R] pksumm
Plackett–Luce model, [R] rologit
platforms for which Stata is available,
[U] 5.1 Platforms
play() option, [G-3] play_option
play, graph subcommand, [G-2] graph play
playsnd, set subcommand, [R] set
pllegend() option, [G-3] legend_options
plot region, [G-3] region_options
suppressing border around, [G-3] region_options
plot, definition, [G-4] pstyle
plot, ml subcommand, [R] ml
plotregion() option, [G-3] region_options
plotregionstyle, [G-4] plotregionstyle
plottypes
base, [G-3] advanced_options
derived, [G-3] advanced_options
plug-in,
Java, [P] java, [P] javacall
loading, [P] plugin
plugin option, [P] plugin, [P] program
plural() function, [D] functions
PLUGINS directory, [P] sysdir, [U] 17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?
PMM imputation, see imputation, predictive mean matching
PNG, [G-3] png_options
population attributable risk, [ST] epitab
population error, [SEM] estat gof, [SEM] example 4
population parameter, [PSS] intro, [PSS] GUI,
[PSS] power, [PSS] power, graph,
[PSS] power, table, [PSS] power onemean,
[PSS] power twomeans, [PSS] power pairedmeans, [PSS] power oneproportion,
[PSS] power twoproportions, [PSS] power onecorrelation, [PSS] power twocorrelations,
[PSS] power oneway, [PSS] power twoway,
population pyramid, [G-2] graph twoway bar
population size, [PSS] power, [PSS] power onemean,
[PSS] power pairedmeans
population standard deviation, see subpopulation, standard deviations of
population-averaged model, [XT] xtcloglog, [XT] xtgee,
[XT] xtlogit, [XT] xtnbreg, [XT] xtpoisson,
populations,
diagnostic plots, [R] diagnostic plots
examining, [R] histogram, [R] lv, [R] spikeplot,
[R] stem, [R] summarize, [R] table
standard, [R] stdize
testing equality of, see distributions, testing equality of
testing for normality, [R] sktest, [R] swilk
portmanteau statistic, [TS] corrgram, [TS] wntestq,
[TS] Glossary
positive effect size, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power,
[PSS] power onemean, [PSS] power twomeans,
[PSS] power pairedmeans, [PSS] power oneproportion, [PSS] power twoproportions,
[PSS] power pairedproportions, [PSS] power onecorrelation, [PSS] power twocorrelations,
[PSS] power oneway, [PSS] power twoway,
post command, [P] postfile
post, ereturn subcommand, [P] ereturn,
[P] makecns, [P] return
postclose command, [P] postfile
posterior
mean, [ME] meclglog postestimation, [ME] meglm postestimation,
[ME] meologit postestimation, [ME] menbreg postestimation,
[ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation,
[ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation,
[ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation,
[ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation,
[ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation,
[ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation,
[ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation,
[ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation,
[ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation,
[ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation,
[ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation,
[ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation,
[ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation,
[ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation,
[ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation,
[ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation,
[ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation,
[ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation,
[ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation,
[ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation,
[ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation,
[ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation,
[ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation,
[ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation,
[ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation,
[ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation,
[ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation,
[ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation,
[ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation,
[ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation,
[ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation,
[ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation,
[ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation,
[ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation,
[ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation,
[ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation,
[ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation,
[ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation,
[ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation,
[ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation,
[ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation,
[ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation,
[ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation,
[ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation,
[ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation, [ME] meprobit postestimation,
postestimation command, [MI] mi estimate
postestimation, [P] estat programming,
[R] contrast, [R] estat, [R] estat ic, [R] estat summarize, [R] estat vce, [R] estimates,
[R] hausman, [R] lincom, [R] linktest,
[R] lrtest, [R] margins, [R] margins, contrast,
[R] margins, pwcompare, [R] marginsplot,
[R] nlcok, [R] predict, [R] predictnl,
[R] pwcompare, [R] suest, [R] test, [R] testnl,
[SEM] intro 7, [SEM] gsem postestimation,
[SEM] sem postestimation, [ST] stcurve,
[SVY] estat, [SVY] svy postestimation,
[TS] irf, [TS] psdensity, [TS] vargranger,
[TS] vecnorm, [TS] vecstable
postestimation, predicted values, [SEM] intro 7,
[SEM] example 14, [SEM] example 28g,
[SEM] predict after gsem, [SEM] predict after sem
postfile command, [P] postfile
PostScript, [G-2] graph export, [G-3] eps_options,
poststratification, [SVY] poststratification,
[SVY] Glossary
posttreatment mean, see means, posttreatment
postulated value, [PSS] power, [PSS] Glossary
postutil
clear command, [P] postfile
dir command, [P] postfile
potential outcome, [TE] etpoisson
[TE] tteffects mnmatch, [TE] tteffects overlap,
potential-outcome means, [TE] tteffects intro,
[TE] tteffects intro advanced, [TE] tteffects aipw, [TE] tteffects ipw, [TE] tteffects ipwra,
poverty indices, [R] inequality
power
command, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power, [PSS] power,
graph, [PSS] power, table
onecorrelation command, [PSS] power
onecorrelation
onemean command, [PSS] power onemean
onepropportion command, [PSS] power
onepropportion
onevariance command, [PSS] power oneway
paired command, [PSS] power pairedmeans
pairedproportions command, [PSS] power
pairedproportions
repeated command, [PSS] power repeated
power, continued
twocorrelations command, [PSS] power
twocorrelations
twomeans command, [PSS] power twomeans
twoproportions command, [PSS] power
twoproportions
twovariances command, [PSS] power
twovariances
twoway command, [PSS] power twoway
power, [M-2] op_arith, [M-2] op_colon,
[M-5] matpowersym(), [PSS] intro,
[PSS] GUI, [PSS] power, [PSS] power,
graph, [PSS] power, table, [PSS] power
onemean, [PSS] power twomeans, [PSS] power
pairedmeans, [PSS] power oneproportion,
[PSS] power twoproportions, [PSS] power
pairedproportions, [PSS] power onevariance,
[PSS] power twovariances, [PSS] power
onecorrelation, [PSS] power twocorrelations,
[PSS] power oneway, [PSS] power twoway,
[PSS] power repeated, [PSS] unbalanced
designs, [PSS] Glossary, [ST] Glossary,
[U] 19.3 The power command, [U] 26.29 Power
and sample-size analysis
actual, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power, [PSS] power,
graph, [PSS] power, table, [PSS] power
onemean, [PSS] power twomeans, [PSS] power
pairedmeans, [PSS] power oneproportion,
[PSS] power twoproportions, [PSS] power
pairedproportions, [PSS] power onevariance,
[PSS] power twovariances, [PSS] power
onecorrelation, [PSS] power twocorrelations,
[PSS] power oneway, [PSS] power twoway,
[PSS] power repeated, [PSS] unbalanced
designs, [PSS] Glossary
analysis, see power and sample-size analysis
Cox proportional hazards regression, [ST] stpower,
[ST] stpower cox
curve, [PSS] intro, [PSS] GUI, [PSS] power,
[PSS] power, graph, [PSS] Glossary
determination, [PSS] intro, [PSS] GUI,
[PSS] power, [PSS] power, graph,
[PSS] power, table, [PSS] power onemean,
[PSS] power twomeans, [PSS] power
pairedmeans, [PSS] power oneproportion,
[PSS] power twoproportions, [PSS] power
pairedproportions, [PSS] power onevariance,
[PSS] power twovariances, [PSS] power
onecorrelation, [PSS] power twocorrelations,
[PSS] power oneway, [PSS] power twoway,
[PSS] power repeated, [PSS] unbalanced
designs, [PSS] Glossary
exponential survival, [ST] stpower, [ST] stpower
exponential
exponential test, [ST] stpower, [ST] stpower
exponential
function, [PSS] intro, [PSS] Glossary
graph, see power curve
graphical output, [PSS] power, graph
log-rank, [ST] stpower, [ST] stpower logrank
power, continued
raise to, function, see arithmetic operators
goals of, [PSS] intro
prospective, [PSS] intro, [PSS] Glossary
retrospective, [PSS] intro, [PSS] Glossary
power autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity, [TS] arch
power transformations, [R] boxcox, [R] Inskew0
pperron command, [TS] pperron
pragma unset, [M-2] pragma
pragma unused, [M-2] pragma
prais command, [TS] prais, [TS] prais postestimation
precision, [U] 13.11 Precision and problems therein
determined variable, [XT] Glossary
_predict command, [P] _predict
predict, estat subcommand, [R] exlogistic postestimation
predict, mi subcommand, [MI] mi predict
predicted values, see postestimation, predicted values
predictions, [R] predict, [R] predictnl, [SVY] svy postestimation, see multiple imputation, prediction
obtaining after estimation, [MI] mi predict, [P] _predict
standard error of, [R] glm, [R] predict, [R] regress postestimation
predictive margins, [SVY] Glossary,
[U] 20.15 Obtaining marginal means, adjusted predictions, and predictive margins
predictive mean matching imputation, see imputation, predictive mean matching
predictnl command, [R] predictnl, [SVY] svy postestimation
predictnl, mi subcommand, [MI] mi predict
Pregibon delta beta influence statistic, see delta beta influence statistic
preprocessor commands, [R] #review
preserve command, [P] preserve
preserving data, [P] preserve
preserving user’s data, [P] preserve
pretreatment mean, see means, pretreatment
prevalence studies, see case–control data, see cross-sectional study
prevented fraction, [ST] epitab, [ST] Glossary
prwhtsen, [XT] Glossary
primary sampling unit, [SVY] svydescribe,
[SVY] svyset, [SVY] Glossary
priming values, [TS] Glossary
principal
component analysis, [MV] pca, [MV] Glossary
factors analysis, [MV] factor
print command, [R] translate
print, graph subcommand, [G-2] graph print
printcolor.set subcommand, [G-2] set printcolor,
[R] set
printf() function, [M-5] printf()
exporting options, [G-2] graph set
settings, [G-2] graph set
printing, logs (output), [R] translate, [U] 15 Saving and printing output—log files
prior probabilities, [MV] Glossary
private, [M-2] class
probability
of a type I error, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power,
[PSS] power, graph, [PSS] power, table,
[PSS] power onemean, [PSS] power twomeans,
[PSS] power pairedmeans, [PSS] power oneproportion, [PSS] power twoproportions,
of a type II error, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power,
[PSS] power, graph, [PSS] power, table,
[PSS] power onemean, [PSS] power twomeans,
[PSS] power pairedmeans, [PSS] power oneproportion, [PSS] power twoproportions,
[PSS] power pairedproportions,
probability of a type II error, continued
probability weight, see sampling weight
probit command, [R] probit, [R] probit postestimation
probit option, see gsem option probit
alternative-specific multinomial probit,
[R] asprobit
alternative-specific rank-ordered, [R] asprobit bivariate, [R] biprobit
generalized estimating equations, [XT] xtgee
generalized linear model, [R] glm
eroskedastic, [R] hetprobit
mixed-effects, [ME] meprobit, also see ordered probit regression
multinomial, [R] mprobit
ordered, [R] heckoprobit, [R] oprobit
population-averaged, [XT] xtgee, [XT] xtprobit
random-effects, [XT] xtoprobit, [XT] xtprobit
two-equation, [R] biprobit
with endogenous regressors, [R] ivprobit, [SVY] svy estimation
with grouped data, [R] glogit
with sample selection, [R] heckoprobit, [SVY] svy estimation
procedure codes, [D] icd9
processors, set subcommand, [R] set
procoverlay command, [MV] procoverlay
procrustes command, [MV] procrustes postestimation
procrustes rotation, [MV] procrustes, [MV] Glossary
Procrustes transformation, see Procrustes rotation
frontier model, [R] frontier, [XT] xtfrontier
function, [XT] Glossary
product-moment correlation, [R] correlate
between ranks, [R] spearman
profile plots, [R] marginsplot
profiles, estat subcommand, [MV] ca postestimation
program
dir command, [P] program
drop command, [P] program
list command, [P] program
program properties, [P] program properties
programmer’s commands and utilities, [MI] mi select, [MI] styles, [MI] technical programming, [P] syntax
cluster analysis, [MV] cluster programming utilities
cluster subcommands, [MV] cluster programming subroutines
cluster utilities, [MV] cluster programming subroutines
dialog, [P] dialog programming
estat, [P] estat programming functions, [M-4] programming
limits, [R] limits
menus, [P] window programming, [P] window menu
rotations, [MV] rotate
use, [M-1] ado
programs,
adding comments to, [P] comments
debugging, [P] trace
dropping, [P] discard
looping, [P] continue
user-written, see ado-files
programs, clear subcommand, [D] clear
Project Manager, [P] Project Manager
projection matrix, diagonal elements of, [R] binreg postestimation, [R] logit postestimation,
[R] glm postestimation, [R] logistic postestimation, [R] logit postestimation,
[R] regress postestimation, [R] rreg postestimation
projection plot, [G-2] graph twoway contour,
[G-2] graph twoway contourline
promax rotation, [MV] rotate
propensity score, [TE] teffects intro, [TE] teffects intro advanced, [TE] teffects postestimation,
proper imputation method, [MI] intro substantive
proper values, [M-5] eigensystem()
proper() function, [D] functions
properties, [P] program properties
properties macro extended function, [M] macro
proportion command, [R] proportion,
[R] proportion postestimation
proportional

hazards models, [ST] Glossary, [SVY] svy estimation, also see Cox proportional hazards model, also see survival analysis

odds assumption, [R] ologit

relaxed, [R] slogit

odds model, [R] ologit

sampling, [D] sample, [R] bootstrap


confidence intervals for, [R] ci

correlation, see proportions, two-sample

discriminant, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power, [PSS] power pairedproportions

estimating, [R] proportion

experimental-group, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power, [PSS] power twoproportions

independent, see proportions, two-sample


one-sample, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power, [PSS] power oneproportion

paired, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power, [PSS] power pairedproportions


testing equality of, [R] bitest, [R] prtest

two-sample, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power, [PSS] power twoproportions, [PSS] power pairedproportions


protected, [M-2] class

proximity, [MV] Glossary

prtest command, [R] prtest

prtesti command, [R] prtest

psdensity command, [TS] psdensity

csd() function, [R] R squared

psfemale functions, [D] cd

correlation, see proportions, paired

discriminant, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power, [PSS] power pairedproportions

estimating, [R] proportion

experimental-group, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power, [PSS] power twoproportions

independent, see proportions, two-sample


one-sample, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power, [PSS] power oneproportion

paired, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power, [PSS] power pairedproportions


testing equality of, [R] bitest, [R] prtest

two-sample, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power, [PSS] power twoproportions, [PSS] power pairedproportions

quadchk command, [XT] quadchk
quadcolsum() function, [M-5] sum()
quadcorrelation() function, [M-5] mean()
quadcrossdev() function, [M-5] quadcross()
quadmeanvariance() function, [M-5] mean()
quadvariance() function, [M-5] sum()
quadrunningsum() function, [M-5] sign() —quadchk
quadratic discriminant analysis, [MV] —Glossary
quadratic terms, [SVY] svy postestimation
Glossary —quadcorrelation()
—quadcolsum() —quadchk
—quadcrossdev() —quadmeanvariance() —quadvariance() —quadrunningsum() —quadchk
Gauss–Hermite, [ME] me, [ME] meclolog,
[ME] meglm, [ME] melogit, [ME] menbreg,
[ME] meologit, [ME] meprobit,
[ME] mepoisson, [ME] meprob,
[ME] meqreglogit, [ME] meqropoisson,
and formulas for gsem, [XT] quadchk
mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,
[ME] me, [ME] meclolog, [ME] meglm,
[ME] melogit, [ME] menbreg, [ME] meologit,
[ME] meprobit, [ME] mepoisson,
[ME] meprob, [ME] meqreglogit,
[ME] meqropoisson, [ME] mixed,
[ME] Glossary, [SEM] methods and formulas
for gsem
mode-curvature adaptive Gauss–Hermite,
[ME] me, [ME] meclolog, [ME] meglm,
[ME] melogit, [ME] menbreg, [ME] meologit,
[ME] meprobit, [ME] mepoisson,
[ME] meprob, [ME] meqreglogit,
[ME] meqropoisson, [ME] mixed,
[ME] Glossary, [SEM] methods and formulas
for gsem
nonadaptive Gauss–Hermite, see quadrature, Gauss–
Hermite
—quadrowsum() function, [M-5] sum()
—quadrunningsum() function, [M-5] runningsum()
—quadrunningsum() function, [M-5] runningsum()
—quadsum() function, [M-5] sum()
—quadvariance() function, [M-5] mean()
—qualitative dependent variables, continued
[XT] xtgee, [XT] xtologit, [XT] xtofit,
[XT] xtoprobit, [XT] xtpoisit
—quality control charts, [G-2] graph other, [R] qc,
[R] serrbar
quantile command, [R] diagnostic plots
quantile–normal plots, [R] diagnostic plots
quantile plots, [G-2] graph other, [R] diagnostic plots
quantile–quantile plots, [G-2] graph other,
—Glossary
—quantile regression, [R] qreg
quantiles, see percentiles, displaying, see percentiles
quantiles, estat subcommand, [MV] mds
postestimation
quarter() function, [D] datetime, [D] functions,
[M-5] date()
quarterly() function, [D] datetime, [D] datetime
translation, [D] functions, [M-5] date()
quartimax rotation, [MV] rotate, [MV] rotatemat,
—MV Glossary
quartimin rotation, [MV] rotate, [MV] rotatemat,
—MV Glossary
quasimaximum likelihood, [SEM] Glossary
Quattro Pro, reading data from, [U] 21.4 Transfer
programs
query
—command, [R] query
—efficiency command, [R] query
—interface command, [R] query
—mata command, [R] query
—memory command, [D] memory, [R] query
—network command, [R] query
—other command, [R] query
—output command, [R] query
—trace command, [R] query
—update command, [R] query
—query
—cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster programming
—utilities
—estimates subcommand, [R] estimates store
—file subcommand, [P] file
—forecast subcommand, [TS] forecast query
graph subcommand, [G-2] graph query
icd9 subcommand, [D] icd9
icd9p subcommand, [D] icd9
log subcommand, [R] log
mi subcommand, [MI] mi describe
ml subcommand, [R] ml
net subcommand, [R] net
odbc subcommand, [D] odbc
translator subcommand, [R] translate
transmap subcommand, [R] translate
update subcommand, [R] update
webuse subcommand, [R] webuse
querybreakintr() function, [M-5] setbreakintr() —quick reference, [D] data types, [D] missing values
Glossary —quadrowsum() —quadchk
—quadcrossdev() —quadmeanvariance() —quadvariance() —quadrunningsum() —quadchk
Gauss–Hermite, [ME] me, [ME] meclolog,
[ME] meglm, [ME] melogit, [ME] menbreg,
[ME] meologit, [ME] meprobit,
[ME] mepoisson, [ME] meprob,
[ME] meqreglogit, [ME] meqropoisson,
and formulas for gsem, [XT] quadchk
mean–variance adaptive Gauss–Hermite,
[ME] me, [ME] meclolog, [ME] meglm,
[ME] melogit, [ME] menbreg, [ME] meologit,
[ME] meprobit, [ME] mepoisson,
[ME] meprob, [ME] meqreglogit,
[ME] meqropoisson, [ME] mixed,
[ME] Glossary, [SEM] methods and formulas
for gsem
mode-curvature adaptive Gauss–Hermite,
[ME] me, [ME] meclolog, [ME] meglm,
[ME] melogit, [ME] menbreg, [ME] meologit,
[ME] meprobit, [ME] mepoisson,
[ME] meprob, [ME] meqreglogit,
[ME] meqropoisson, [ME] mixed,
[ME] Glossary, [SEM] methods and formulas
for gsem
nonadaptive Gauss–Hermite, see quadrature, Gauss–
Hermite
—quadrunningsum() function, [M-5] runningsum()
—quadsum() function, [M-5] sum() —quadvariance() function, [M-5] mean() —qualitative dependent variables, continued
[XT] xtgee, [XT] xtologit, [XT] xtofit,
[XT] xtoprobit, [XT] xtpoisit
—quality control charts, [G-2] graph other, [R] qc,
[R] serrbar
quantile command, [R] diagnostic plots
quantile–normal plots, [R] diagnostic plots
quantile plots, [G-2] graph other, [R] diagnostic plots
quantile–quantile plots, [G-2] graph other,
—Glossary
—quantile regression, [R] qreg
quantiles, see percentiles, displaying, see percentiles
quantiles, estat subcommand, [MV] mds
postestimation
quarter() function, [D] datetime, [D] functions,
[M-5] date()
quarterly() function, [D] datetime, [D] datetime
translation, [D] functions, [M-5] date()
quartimax rotation, [MV] rotate, [MV] rotatemat,
—MV Glossary
quartimin rotation, [MV] rotate, [MV] rotatemat,
—MV Glossary
quasimaximum likelihood, [SEM] Glossary
Quattro Pro, reading data from, [U] 21.4 Transfer
programs
query
—command, [R] query
—efficiency command, [R] query
—interface command, [R] query
—mata command, [R] query
—memory command, [D] memory, [R] query
—network command, [R] query
—other command, [R] query
—output command, [R] query
—trace command, [R] query
—update command, [R] query
—query
—cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster programming
—utilities
—estimates subcommand, [R] estimates store
—file subcommand, [P] file
—forecast subcommand, [TS] forecast query
graph subcommand, [G-2] graph query
icd9 subcommand, [D] icd9
icd9p subcommand, [D] icd9
log subcommand, [R] log
mi subcommand, [MI] mi describe
ml subcommand, [R] ml
net subcommand, [R] net
odbc subcommand, [D] odbc
translator subcommand, [R] translate
transmap subcommand, [R] translate
update subcommand, [R] update
webuse subcommand, [R] webuse
querybreakintr() function, [M-5] setbreakintr() —quick reference, [D] data types, [D] missing values
quietly prefix, [P] quietly
quit Mata, [M-3] end
quitting Stata, see exit command
quotes
to delimit strings, [U] 18.3.5 Double quotes
to expand macros, [P] macro, [U] 18.3.1 Local macros

R

R charts, [G-2] graph other
R dates, [D] datetime
r() function, [D] functions
r() stored results, [P] discard, [P] return, [R] stored results, [U] 18.8 Accessing results calculated by other programs, [U] 18.10.1 Storing results in r()
r(functions) macro extended function, [P] macro
r(macros) macro extended function, [P] macro
r(matrices) macro extended function, [P] macro
r(title) option, [G-3] title_options
r2title() option, [G-3] title_options
ra, teffects subcommand, [TE] teffects ra
radians, [D] functions
raise to a power function, [U] 13.2.1 Arithmetic operators
Ramsey test, [R] regress postestimation
random coefficient, [ME] Glossary
intercept, [ME] Glossary, [SEM] example 38g
number function, [D] functions, [D] generate
numbers, [M-5] runiform()
numbers, normally distributed, [D] functions, [D] generate
order, test for, [R] runtest
sample, [D] sample, [R] bootstrap, [U] 21.3 If you run out of memory
slope, [SEM] example 38g
variates, [M-5] runiform()
watts, [TS] Glossary
random-coefficients
linear regression, [XT] xtrc
random-number generators, [P] version
random-number seed, [MI] mi impute
random-order test, [R] runtest
range
chart, [R] qc
operators, [M-2] op_range
plots, [G-3] rcap_options
spikes, [G-3] rspike_options
subscripts, see subscripts
vector, [M-5] range()
range command, [D] range
range() function, [M-5] range()
rangen() function, [M-5] range()
rank correlation, [R] spearman
rank() function, [M-5] rank()
rank(), egen function, [D] egen
ranking data, [R] rologit
rank-order statistics, [D] egen, [R] signrank,
[R] spearman
rank-ordered logistic regression, see outcomes, rank
ranks of observations, [D] egen
ranksum command, [R] ranksum
Rao’s canonical-factor method, [MV] factor
rarea, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway rarea
Rasch models, see item response theory
rate ratio, [ST] epitab, [ST] stir, [ST] stptime,
[ST] stsum, see incidence-rate ratio
ratio command, [R] ratio, [R] ratio postestimation
ratio of sample sizes, see allocation ratio
ratios, estimating, [R] ratio
ratios, survey data, [SVY] svy estimation,
[SVY] svy: tabulate twoway
raw data, [U] 12 Data .raw file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
raw residuals, [SEM] methods and formulas for sem
rbar, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway rbar
rbeta() function, [D] functions, [M-5] runiform()
rbinomial() function, [D] functions,
[M-5] runiform()
rc (return codes), see error messages and return codes
`_rc` built-in variable, [P] capture, [U] 13.4 System variables (_variables)
rcap, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph
twoway rcap
rcapsym, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph
twoway rcapsym
rchart command, [R] qc
rchisq2() function, [D] functions, [M-5] runiform()
r-class command, [P] program, [P] return,
[U] 18.8 Accessing results calculated by other
programs
rconnected, graph twoway subcommand,
[G-2] graph twoway rconnected
RCT, see randomized controlled trial study
rdiscrete() function, [M-5] runiform()
Re() function, [M-5] Re()
read, file subcommand, [P] file
reading console input in programs, see console,
obtaining input from
reading data from disk, [U] 21 Entering and importing
data, [U] 21.4 Transfer programs, see importing
data
real number to string conversion, [D] desting,
[D] encode, [D] functions
real part, [M-5] Re()
real() function, [D] functions
realization, [M-6] Glossary
recase() function, [D] functions
recast() command, [D] recast
recast() option, [G-3] advanced_options,
receiver operating characteristic analysis, [G-2] graph
other, [R] roc, [U] 26.8 ROC analysis
area under ROC curve, [R] Iroc
nonparametric analysis without covariates,
[R] roctab
parametric analysis without covariates, [R] roctfit
regression models, [R] rocreg
ROC curves after roctfit, [R] roctfit postestimation
ROC curves after rocreg, [R] rocreregplot
test equality of ROC areas, see equality test of ROC
areas
reciprocal averaging, [MV] ca
recode command, [D] recode
recode() function, [D] functions,
[U] 25.1.2 Converting continuous variables to
categorical variables
recoding data, [D] recode
recoding data autocode() function, [D] functions
reconstructed correlations, [MV] factor postestimation
record I/O versus stream I/O, [U] 21 Entering and importing
data
recording sessions, [U] 15 Saving and printing
output—log files
recovariance, estat subcommand, [ME] meqrlfit
postestimation, [ME] meqroipoisson
postestimation, [ME] mixed postestimation
recruitment period, see accrual period
rectangle kernel function, [R] kdensity, [R] lpoly,
[R] qreg, [TE] teffects overlap
rectangularize dataset, [D] fillin
recursive estimation, [TS] rolling
recursive model, [SEM] Glossary
recursive regression analysis, [TS] Glossary
redisplay graph, [G-2] graph display
reexpression, [R] boxcox, [R] ladder, [R] lnskew0
.region built-in class function, [P] class
reference
group, see control group
value, [PSS] Glossary
references, class, [P] class
reflection, [MV] procrustes, [MV] Glossary
.reg3 command, [R] reg3, [R] reg3 postestimation
regexm() function, [D] functions
regexr() function, [D] functions
regex() function, [D] functions
regions
look of, [G-4] areastyle
outlining, [G-3] region_options
shading, [G-3] region_options
register, mi subcommand, [MI] mi set
registered variables, see variables, registered
regress command, [R] regress, [R] regress
postestimation, [R] regress postestimation
diagnostic plots, [R] regress postestimation
time series
regress option, see gsem option regress
regression, [SEM] Glossary
adjustment, [TE] teffects intro, [TE] teffects intro
competing risks, [ST] stcrreg
constrained, [R] cnreg
creating orthogonal polynomials for, [R] orthog
diagnostic plots, [G-2] graph other
diagnostics, [R] estat classification, [R] estat gof,
[R] logistic postestimation, [R] Iroc, [R] lsens,
[R] poisson postestimation, [R] predict,
[R] predictnl, [R] regress postestimation
diagnostic plots, [R] regress postestimation
time series, [ST] stcox PH-assumption tests,
[ST] stcox postestimation, [ST] streg
postestimation, [ST] streg postestimation,
[SVY] estat, [SVY] svy postestimation
dummy variables, with, [R] anova, [R] areg, [R] xi
fixed-effects, [R] areg
fractional polynomial, [R] fp, [R] mfp
function, estimating, [R] lpoly
lines, see fits, adding
graphing, [R] logistic, [R] regress postestimation
diagnostic plots
grouped data, [R] intreg
increasing number of variables allowed, [R] matsize
instrumental variables, [R] gmm, [R] ivpoisson,
[R] ivprobit, [R] ivregress, [R] ivtobit
regression, *continued*
  linear, see linear regression
scoring, [MV] factor postestimation
system, [MV] mvreg, [R] gmm, [R] ivpoisson,
truncated, [R] truncreg
regression (in generic sense), see estimation commands
accessing coefficients and standard errors, [P] matrix
get, [U] 13.5 Accessing coefficients and
standard errors
dummy variables, with, [XT] xtreg
fixed-effects, [XT] xtreg
instrumental variables, [XT] xtabond, [XT] xtdpd,
  [XT] xtdpdyse, [XT] xthtaylor, [XT] xttreg
random-effects, [XT] xtgee, [XT] xtrreg
regular variables, see variables, regular
rejection region, [PSS] intro, [PSS] Glossary
relational operators, [U] 13.2.3 Relational operators
relative difference function, [D]
relative variance increase, [MI]
regression (in generic sense), continued
82 Subject index
relative risk, [PSS]
relative-risk ratio, [R]
relative variance increase, [MI]
regression, continued
  mi subcommand, [MI] mi rename
  matrix subcommand, [P] matrix utility
rename command, [D] rename, [D] rename group
rename for mi data, [MI] mi rename
rename graph, [G-2] graph rename
renamevar, cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster
  utility
renaming variables, [D] rename, [D] rename group,
  [MI] mi rename
renumber, notes subcommand, [D] notes
reordering data, [D] gsort, [D] order, [D] sort
reorganizing data, [D] reshape, [D] xpose
repair, ssd subcommand, [SEM] ssd
repeated measures, [MV] Glossary, [PSS] power
  pairedmeans, [PSS] power pairedproportions
repeated-measures ANOVA, [PSS] power, [PSS] power
  repeated, [R] anova
repeated-measures MANOVA, [MV] manova
repeated options, [G-4] concept: repeated options
repeated, power subcommand, [PSS] power
  repeated
repeating and editing commands, [R] #review,
  [U] 10 Keyboard use
repeating commands, [D] by, [P] continue, [P] foreach,
  [P] forvalues
replace command, [D] generate, [MI] mi passive,
  [MI] mi exq
replace option, [U] 11.2 Abbreviation rules
replace, notes subcommand, [D] notes
replace0, mi subcommand, [MI] mi replace0
repaloy() function, [D] functions, [M-5] reldif()
release marker, [P] version
releases, compatibility of Stata programs across,
  [P] version
reliability, [MV] alpha, [MV] factor, [R] brier,
  [R] evreg, [R] icc, [R] intreg, [R] loweway,
  [R] poisson, [SEM] intro 5, [SEM] intro 12,
  [SEM] example 24, [SEM] gsem model
description options, [SEM] sem and gsem
  option reliability(), [SEM] sem model
description options, [SEM] Glossary,
  [ST] survival analysis, [ST] discrete,
  [ST] streg
reliability option, see gsem option
  reliability(), see sem option
  reliability()
reliability theory, see survival analysis
remainder function, [D] functions
REML, see restricted maximum likelihood
removing
  directories, [D] rmdir
files, [D] erase
r..En, [SEM] sem and gsem option covstructure()
rename,
  char subcommand, [P] char
  cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster utility
  graph subcommand, [G-2] graph rename
  irf subcommand, [TS] irf rename
  mata subcommand, [M-3] mata rename
rename, *continued*
  mi subcommand, [MI] mi rename
  matrix subcommand, [P] matrix utility
renamed variables, [D] rename, [D] rename group,
  [MI] mi rename
renumber, notes subcommand, [D] notes
reordering data, [D] gsort, [D] order, [D] sort
reorganizing data, [D] reshape, [D] xpose
repair, ssd subcommand, [SEM] ssd
repeated measures, [MV] Glossary, [PSS] power
  pairedmeans, [PSS] power pairedproportions
repeated-measures ANOVA, [PSS] power, [PSS] power
  repeated, [R] anova
repeated-measures MANOVA, [MV] manova
repeated options, [G-4] concept: repeated options
repeated, power subcommand, [PSS] power
  repeated
repeating and editing commands, [R] #review,
  [U] 10 Keyboard use
repeating commands, [D] by, [P] continue, [P] foreach,
  [P] forvalues
replace command, [D] generate, [MI] mi passive,
  [MI] mi exq
replace option, [U] 11.2 Abbreviation rules
replace, notes subcommand, [D] notes
replace0, mi subcommand, [MI] mi replace0
repaloy() function, [D] functions, [P] ereturn,
  [P] _estimates
repaloy, estimates subcommand, [R] estimates
  replay
replaying models, [SEM] intro 7
replicate-weight variable, [SVY] survey, [SVY] svy
  bootstrap, [SVY] svy brr, [SVY] svy jackknife,
replicating
  clustered observations, [D] expandcl
  observations, [D] expand
replication method, [SVY] svy bootstrap, [SVY] svy
  brr, [SVY] svy jackknife, [SVY] svy sdr,
  [SVY] svyset, [SVY] variance estimation
report,
  datasignature subcommand, [D] datasignature
duplicates subcommand, [D] duplicates
fvset subcommand, [R] fvset
mi subcommand, [R] ml
reporting options, [SEM] gsem reporting options,
  [SEM] sem reporting options
repost, ereturn subcommand, [P] ereturn,
  [P] return
  _request(macname), display directive, [P] display
resampling, [SVY] Glossary
reserved names, [U] 11.3 Naming conventions
reserved words, [M-2] reservedwords
RESET test, [R] regress postestimation
reset, mi subcommand, [MI] mi reset
reset, translator subcommand, [R] translate
reset_id, serset subcommand, [P] serset
reshape
  command, [D] reshape
  error command, [D] reshape
  for mi data, [MI] mi reshape
  long command, [D] reshape
  wide command, [D] reshape
reshape, mi subcommand, [MI] mi reshape
residuals, [R] logistic, [R] predict, [R] regress
  postestimation diagnostic plots, [R] rreg
  postestimation, [SEM] estat gof, [SEM] estat residuals,
  [SEM] example 4, [SEM] Glossary, [ST] stcox postestimation,
  [ST] stcrreg postestimation, [ST] streg postestimation
residuals, estat subcommand, [MV] factor
  postestimation, [MV] pca postestimation,
  [SEM] estat residuals
residual-versus-fitted plot, [G-2] graph other,
  [R] regress postestimation diagnostic plots
residual-versus-predictor plot, [G-2] graph other,
  [R] regress postestimation diagnostic plots
resistant smoothers, [R] smooth
restore,
  estimates subcommand, [R] estimates store
  _return subcommand, [P] _return
  snapshot subcommand, [D] snapshot
restore command, [P] preserve
restoring data, [D] snapshot
restricted cubic splines, [R] mkspline
restricted maximum likelihood, [ME] mixed,
  [ME] Glossary
results,
  returning, [P] _return, [P] return
  saving, [P] _estimates, [P] putexcel, [P] _return,
    [R] estimates save
stored, [R] stored results
Results window, clearing, [R] cls
results, clear subcommand, [D] clear
retrospective study, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power,
  [PSS] power onemean, [PSS] power twomeans,
  [PSS] power oneproportion, [PSS] power twoproporions,
  [PSS] power oneproportion, [PSS] power twoproporions,
  [PSS] power oneproportion, [PSS] power twoproporions,
  [PSS] power oneproportion, [PSS] power twoproporions,
  [PSS] power oneproportion, [PSS] power twoproporions
  -- return
  dir command, [P] _return
  drop command, [P] _return
  hold command, [P] _return
  restore command, [P] _return
return, [M-2] return
  add command, [P] return
  clear command, [P] return
  list command, [P] return, [R] stored results
  local command, [P] return
  matrix command, [P] return
  scalar command, [P] return
return codes, [P] rmsq, see error messages and return
  codes
return value, [P] class
return() function, [D] functions
returning results, [P] return
  class programs, [P] class
reventries, set subcommand, [R] set
reverse() function, [D] functions
reversed scales, [G-3] axis_scale_options
#review command, [R] #review, [U] 10 Keyboard
  use, [U] 15 Saving and printing output—log
  files
revkeyboard, set subcommand, [R] set
rorderby() function, [M-5] invorder()
rgamma() function, [D] functions, [M-5] runiform()
rhypergeometric() function, [D] functions,
  [M-5] runiform()
ridge prior, [MI] mi impute mvn
right eigenvectors, [M-5] eigensystem()
right suboption, [G-4] justificationstyle
right-censoring, [ST] Glossary, see imputation, interval-
  censored data
rightmost options, [G-4] concept: repeated options
right-truncation, [ST] Glossary, see imputation, truncated data
risk
  difference, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power,
    [PSS] power twoproporions, [PSS] power
    pairedproporions, [PSS] Glossary, [ST] epitab
  pool, [ST] stcox, [ST] stcrreg, [ST] stset,
    [ST] Glossary
  ratio, [PSS] Glossary, [R] binreg, [ST] epitab,
    [ST] Glossary, also see relative risk
rline, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph
  twoway rline
rm command, [D] erase
  _rmcoll command, [P] _rmcoll
  _rmmdcoll command, [P] _rmcoll
rmdir command, [D] rmdir
  _rmdir() function, [M-5] chdir()
  rmdir() function, [M-5] chdir()
rmexternal() function, [M-5] findexternal()
RMSEA, see root mean squared error of approximation
  and return codes
  set subcommand, [P] rmsq, [R] set
  rmbinary() function, [D] functions,
    [M-5] runiform()
  rnormal() function, [D] functions, [M-5] runiform()
  robust, [SEM] Glossary
robust, see *gsem* option *vce( )* , see *sem* option *vce( )* 

_robust* command, [P] _robust 

robust regression, [R] *regress*, [R] rreg , also see robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance 
robust standard errors, [XT] *Glossary* 
robust test for equality of variance, [R] sctest 
robust, Abadie–Imbens standard errors, [TE] teffects pmatch, [TE] teffects psmatch 
robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance, 

alternative-specific 
conditional logit model, [R] asclong 

multinomial probit regression, [R] asmpoisson 
rank-ordered probit regression, [R] asroprobit 

ARCH, [TS] *arch* 
ARFIMA, [TS] *arfima* 
ARIMA and ARMAX, [TS] *arima* 
competing-risks regression, [ST] *stcrreg* 
complementary log-log regression, [R] *cloglog* 
Cox proportional hazards model, [ST] stcox 
dynamic-factor model, [TS] *dfactor* 

fixed-effects models, 
linear, [XT] *xtreg* 
Poisson, [XT] *xtpoisson* 

GARCH, [TS] *arch* 
generalized linear models, [R] *glm* 

for binomial family, [R] *binreg* 
generalized method of moments, [R] *gmm*, [R] *ivpoisson* 

heckman selection model, [R] *heckman* 
instrumental-variables regression, [R] *ivregress* 
interval regression, [R] *intreg* 
linear regression, [R] *regress* 
constrained, [R] *cnreg* 
truncated, [R] *truncreg* 

with dummy-variable set, [R] *areg* 

logistic regression, [R] *logistic*, [R] logit , also see logit regression subentry 
conditional, [R] *logit* 
multinomial, [R] *mlogit* 
ordered, [R] *ologit* 
rank-ordered, [R] *rologit* 
skewed, [R] *scobit* 

stereotype, [R] *slogit* 
logit regression, [R] *logistic*, [R] logit , also see logit regression subentry 
for grouped data, [R] *logit* 
nested, [R] *nlogit* 

maximum likelihood estimation, [R] *ml*, [R] *mlexp* 

robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance, continued 
multinomial 
logistic regression, [R] *mlogit* 

probit regression, [R] *mprobit* 
negative binomial regression, [R] *nbreg* 
truncated, [R] *tnbreg* 
zero-inflated, [R] *zinb* 

Newey–West regression, [TS] *newey* 

nonlinear 
least-squares estimation, [R] *nl* 
systems of equations, [R] *nlsur* 

parametric survival models, [ST] *streg* 
Poisson regression, [R] *poisson* 
treatment effect, [TE] *etpoisson* 

truncated, [R] *tpoisson* 

with endogenous regressors, [R] *ivpoisson* 

zero-inflated, [R] *zip* 

population-averaged models, [XT] *xtgee* 

complementary log-log, [XT] *xtcloglog* 
logit, [XT] *xtlogit* 
negative binomial, [XT] *xtnbreg* 

Poisson, [XT] *xtpoisson* 

probit, [XT] *xtprobit* 

Prais–Winsten and Cochrane–Orcutt regression, [TS] *prais* 

probit regression, [R] *probit* 
bivariate, [R] *biprobit* 

for grouped data, [R] *glogit* 
heteroskedastic, [R] *hetprobit* 
multinomial, [R] *mprobit* 

ordered, [R] *heckoprobit*, [R] *oprobit* 

with endogenous regressors, [R] *ivprobit* 

with sample selection, [R] *heckprobit* 

twoquantile regression, [R] *qreg* 

random-effects model 
complementary log-log, [XT] *xtcloglog* 
linear, [XT] *xtreg* 

logistic, [XT] *xtlogit*, [XT] *xtologit* 

Poisson, [XT] *xtpoisson* 

probit, [XT] *xtprobit* 

state-space model, [TS] *sspace* 

structural equation modeling, [SEM] *intro 8*, [SEM] *sem option method( )* 

summary statistics, 
mean, [R] *mean* 

proportion, [R] *proportion* 
ratio, [R] *ratio* 
total, [R] *total* 

tobit model, [R] *tobit* 

with endogenous regressors, [R] *ivtobit* 

robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance, continued

truncated

negative binomial regression, [R] `tnbreg`

Poisson regression, [R] `tpoisson`

regression, [R] `truncreg`

unobserved-components model, [TS] `ucm`

with endogenous regressors,

instrumental-variables regression, [R] `ivregress`

Poisson regression, [R] `ivpoisson`

probit regression, [R] `ivprobit`

tobit regression, [R] `ivtobit`

zero-inflated

negative binomial regression, [R] `zinb`

Poisson regression, [R] `zip`

robvar command, [R] `sdttest`

ROC, see receiver operating characteristic analysis

roccomp command, [R] `roc`

rocfit command, [R] `roccomp`

rocplot command, [R] `rocreg`

rocgold command, [R] `roc`, [R] `roccomp`

rocregplot command, [R] `rocreg`

rocreg command, [R] `rocreg`, [R] `roccomp`

`rocregpostestimation`, [R] `rocregplot`

rocregplot command, [R] `rocregplot`

roctab command, [R] `roc`, [R] `roctab`

Rogers and Tanimoto similarity measure,

[MV] `measure_option`

roh, [R] `loneway`

rolling command, [TS] `rolling`

rolling regression, [TS] `rolling`, [TS] `Glossary`

rologit command, [R] `rologit`, [R] `rologitpostestimation`

root mean squared error of approximation, [SEM] `estatgof`, [SEM] `example 4`, [SEM] `methods and formulas for sem`

rootograms, [G-2] `graph other`, [R] `spikeplot`

roots of polynomials, [M-5] `polyeval()`

rotate command, [MV] `factorpostestimation`, [MV] `pca postestimation`, [MV] `rotate`

rotate, `estat` subcommand, [MV] `canonpostestimation`

rotatecompare, `estat` subcommand, [MV] `canonpostestimation`, [MV] `factorpostestimation`, [MV] `pca postestimation`

rotated

factor loadings, [MV] `factorpostestimation`

principal components, [MV] `pca postestimation`

`rotate` command, [MV] `rotatemat`


Bentler’s invariant pattern simplicity, see Bentler’s invariant pattern simplicity rotation

biquartimax, see biquartimax rotation

biquartimin, see biquartimin rotation

rotation, continued

Comrey’s tandem 1, see Comrey’s tandem 1 and 2 rotations

Comrey’s tandem 2, see Comrey’s tandem 1 and 2 rotations

covarim, see covarim rotation

Crawford–Ferguson, see Crawford–Ferguson rotation
equamax, see equamax rotation

factor parsimony, see factor parsimony rotation

minimum entropy, see minimum entropy rotation

oblimax, see oblimax rotation

oblimin, see oblimin rotation

oblique, see oblique rotation

orthogonal, see orthogonal rotation

parsimax, see parsimax rotation

partially specified target, see partially specified target rotation

Procrustes, see Procrustes rotation

promax, see promax rotation

quartimax, see quartimax rotation

quartimin, see quartimin rotation

toward a target, see toward a target rotation

varimax, see varimax rotation

round() function, [D] `functions`, [M-5] `trunc()`

rounding rules, [PSS] `unbalanced designs`


row of matrix, selecting, [M-5] `select()`

row operators for data, [D] `egen`

row stripes, [M-6] `Glossary`

roweq macro extended function, [P] `macro`
`roweq`, `matrix` subcommand, [P] `matrix` `rownames`

rowfullnames macro extended function, [P] `macro`

row-join operator, [M-2] `op_join`

rowlast(), `egen` function, [D] `egen`

row-major order, [M-6] `Glossary`

rowmax() function, [M-5] `minmax()`

rowmax(), `egen` function, [D] `egen`

rowmaxabs() function, [M-5] `minmax()`

rowmean(), `egen` function, [D] `egen`

rowmedian(), `egen` function, [D] `egen`

rowmin() function, [M-5] `minmax()`

rowmin(), `egen` function, [D] `egen`

rowminmax() function, [M-5] `minmax()`

rowmean(), `egen` function, [D] `egen`

rowmedian(), `egen` function, [D] `egen`

rowmin() function, [M-5] `minmax()`

`rownames` macro extended function, [P] `macro`

rownames, `matrix` subcommand, [P] `matrix` `rownames`

`rownonmiss()`, `egen` function, [D] `egen`

rownonmissing() function, [M-5] `missing()`

`rownumb()` function, [D] `functions`, [P] `matrix` `define`

`rowpctile()` function, [D] `egen`, [D] `egen`

rows() function, [M-5] `rows()`
rows of matrix
  appending to, [P] matrix define
  operators, [P] matrix define
rowscalefactors() function, [M-5] _equilrc()
rowsd(), egen function, [D] egen
rowshape() function, [M-5] rowshape()
rowsof() function, [D] functions, [P] matrix define
rowsum() function, [M-5] sum()
rowtotal(), egen function, [D] egen
Roy's
  largest root test, [MV] canon, [MV] manova,
  [MV] mvtest means, [MV] Glossary
  union-intersection test, [MV] canon, [MV] mvtest means
  union-intersection test, [MV] manova
rpoisson() function, [D] functions, [M-5] runiform()
rreg command, [R] rreg, [R] rreg postestimation
rscatter, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway rscatter
rseed() function, [D] functions, [M-5] runiform()
rspike, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway rspike
$r^2$, [SEM] estat eqgof
rt() function, [D] functions, [M-5] runiform()
rtro() function, [D] functions
Rubin's combination rules, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] mi estimate using, [MI] mi predict
run command, [R] do, [U] 16 Do-files
runiform() function, [D] functions, [M-5] runiform(), [R] set seed
_runningsum() function, [M-5] runningsum()
runningsum() function, [M-5] runningsum()
runtime command, [R] runtime
Russell and Rao coefficient similarity measure,
  [MV] measure_option
rvalue, class, [P] class
rvfplot command, [R] regress postestimation
diagnostic plots
RVI, see relative variance increase
rvpplot command, [R] regress postestimation
diagnostic plots

S

s() function, [D] functions
s() stored results, [D] functions, [P] return, [R] stored results,
  [U] 18.8 Accessing results calculated by other programs,
  [U] 18.10.3 Storing results in
s()
smacro() macro extended function, [P] macro
s1color scheme, [G-4] scheme s1
s1manual scheme, [G-4] scheme s1
s1monochrome scheme, [G-4] scheme s1
s1color scheme, [G-4] scheme s1
s2color scheme, [G-4] scheme s2
s2gcolor scheme, [G-4] scheme s2
s2gmanual scheme, [G-4] scheme s2
s2manual scheme, [G-4] scheme s2
s2monochrome scheme, [G-4] scheme s2

SAARCH, see simple asymmetric autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity
Sammon mapping criterion, [MV] Glossary
sample, [SVY] Glossary
  random, see random sample
sample command, [D] sample
sample size, [PSS] intro, [PSS] GUI, [PSS] power,
  [PSS] power, graph, [PSS] power, table,
  [PSS] power onemean, [PSS] power twomeans,
  [PSS] power pairedmeans, [PSS] power oneprop,
  [PSS] power twoprop, [PSS] power onevariance,
  [PSS] power twovariances,
  [PSS] power onecovariance, [PSS] power twocovariances,
  [PSS] power onecorrelation, [PSS] power twocorrelations, [PSS] power oneway,
  [PSS] power twoway, [PSS] power repeated,
  [PSS] unbalanced designs, [PSS] Glossary,
  [U] 26.29 Power and sample-size analysis
actual, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power, [PSS] power,
  [PSS] power, graph, [PSS] power, table, [PSS] power onemean, [PSS] power twomeans,
  [PSS] power pairedmeans, [PSS] power onevariance,
  [PSS] power twovariances,
  [PSS] power onecovariance, [PSS] power twocovariances,
  [PSS] power onecorrelation, [PSS] power twocorrelations,
  [PSS] power oneway, [PSS] power twoway,

cell, [PSS] power twoway
control-group, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power twomeans,
  [PSS] power twoprop, [PSS] power oneway,
  [PSS] power twovariances, [PSS] power twocovariances,
  [PSS] unbalanced designs

Cox proportional hazards regression, [ST] stpower, [ST] stpower cox
exponential survival, [ST] stpower, [ST] stpower exponential
exponential test, [ST] stpower, [ST] stpower exponential

experimental-group, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power twomeans,
  [PSS] power twoprop, [PSS] power onevariance,
  [PSS] power twovariances, [PSS] power twocovariances,
  [PSS] unbalanced designs

fractional, [PSS] intro, [PSS] GUI, [PSS] power,
  [PSS] power, graph, [PSS] power, table,
  [PSS] power onemean, [PSS] power twomeans,
  [PSS] power pairedmeans, [PSS] power oneprop,
  [PSS] power twoprop, [PSS] power onevariance,
  [PSS] power twovariances,
  [PSS] power onecovariance, [PSS] power twocovariances,
  [PSS] power onecorrelation, [PSS] power twocorrelations,
  [PSS] power oneway,
  [PSS] power twoway, [PSS] power repeated,
  [PSS] unbalanced designs, [PSS] Glossary

group, [PSS] power oneway, [PSS] power repeated
sample size, continued

log-rank, [ST] stpower, [ST] stpower logrank
nominal, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power, [PSS] power,
graph, [PSS] power, table, [PSS] power
onemean, [PSS] power twomeans, [PSS] power
pairedmeans, [PSS] power oneproportion,
[PSS] power twoproportions, [PSS] power oneproportion,
[PSS] power twoproportions, [PSS] power oneproportion,
[PSS] power oneway, [PSS] power twoay,
[PSS] power repeated, [PSS] unbalanced
designs, [PSS] unbalanced
designs

sample-size

analysis, see power and sample-size analysis
curve, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power, [PSS] power,
graph, [PSS] power, [PSS] unbalanced
determination, [PSS] intro, [PSS] GUI,
[PSS] power, [PSS] power, graph,
[PSS] power, table, [PSS] power onemean,
[PSS] power twomeans, [PSS] power
pairedmeans, [PSS] power oneproportion,
[PSS] power twoproportions, [PSS] power oneproportion,
[PSS] power twoproportions, [PSS] power oneproportion,
[PSS] power twovariances, [PSS] power
onecorrelation, [PSS] power twocorrelations,
[PSS] power oneway, [PSS] power twoay,
[PSS] power repeated, [PSS] unbalanced
designs, [PSS] unbalanced
designs

rounding rules for, [PSS] unbalanced
designs

sampling, [D] sample, [R] bootstrap, [R] bsamp
e, [SVY] survey, [SVY] svydesc,
[SVY] svyset, [SVY] Glossary, also see cluster
sampling
rate, [PSS] power, [PSS] power onemean,
[PSS] power pairedmeans
stage, [SVY] estat, [SVY] Glossary
unit, [SVY] survey, [SVY] Glossary, also see
primary sampling unit
weight, [SVY] survey, [SVY] poststratification,
[SVY] Glossary, [U] 11.1.6 weight,
[U] 20.23.3 Sampling weights, also see survey
data

with and without replacement, [SVY] Glossary
sandwich/Huber/White estimator of variance, see robust,
Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
Sargan test, [XT] xttabond postestimation, [XT] xtdp
d postestimation, [XT] xtdpdsys postestimation
sargan, estat subcommand, [XT] xttabond
postestimation, [XT] xtdp postestimation,
[XT] xtdpdsys postestimation

SAS dates, [D] datetime
SAS XPORT format, [D] import sasxport
SAS, reading data from, [U] 21.4 Transfer programs
sasxport,
export subcommand, [D] import sasxport
import subcommand, [D] import sasxport
satopts() option, see sem option satopts()
Satterthwaite’s t test, [PSS] power, [PSS] power
twoay, [PSS] power twovariances, [PSS] Glossary
saturated model, [SEM] estat gof, [SEM] example 4,
[SEM] methods and formulas for sem,
[SEM] Glossary
save,
estimates subcommand, [R] estimates save

graph subcommand, [G-2] graph save
label subcommand, [D] label
snapshot subcommand, [D] snapshot
save command, [D] save

save estimation results, [P] _estimates

saved results, see stored results

saveold command, [D] save

saving data, [D] import delimited, [D] outfile,
[D] save, [D] snapshot, also see exporting data

saving results, [P] _estimates, [P] _return,

saving() option, [G-3] saving_option

saw-toothed power function, [PSS] power
oneay, [PSS] power twoay, [PSS] power

unbalanced designs, [PSS] unbalanced
designs

scalar, [M-2] declarations, [M-6] Glossary,
[P] scalar

confirm subcommand, [P] confirm
define command, [P] scalar
dir command, [P] scalar
drop command, [P] scalar
ereturn subcommand, [P] ereturn, [P] return
list command, [P] scalar
return subcommand, [P] return
scalar functions, [M-4] scalar

scalar() function, [D] functions
scalar() pseudofunction, [P] scalar

scalars, [P] scalar

namespace and conflicts, [P] matrix, [P] matrix

define

scale,
log, [G-3] axis_scale_options

range of, [G-3] axis_scale_options

reversed, [G-3] axis_scale_options

scale() option, [G-3] scale_option

scaling, [MV] mds, [MV] mds postestimation plots,
[MV] mdslabel, [MV] mdsmat

scatter, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph
twoway scatter
scatteri, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph
twoway scatteri
scatterplot matrices, [G-2] graph matrix
scenarios, [TS] forecast, [TS] forecast adjust,
[TS] forecast clear, [TS] forecast coefvector,
[TS] forecast create, [TS] forecast describe,
[TS] forecast drop, [TS] forecast estimates,
[TS] forecast exogenous, [TS] forecast
identity, [TS] forecast list, [TS] forecast query,
[TS] forecast solve
Scheffé’s multiple-comparison adjustment, see multiple
comparisons, Scheffé’s method
scheme() option, [G-3] scheme_option
schemes, [G-2] set scheme, [G-3] play_option,
[G-3] scheme_option, [G-4] schemes intro,
[G-4] scheme economist, [G-4] scheme s1,
changing, [G-2] graph display
creating your own, [G-4] schemes intro
default, [G-2] set scheme
Schoenfeld residual, [ST] stcox PH-assumption
tests, [ST] stcox postestimation
[ST] stcox postestimation
Schur
form, [M-6] Glossary
__schurd() function, [M-5] schurd()
schurd() function, [M-5] schurd()
__schurdgroupby() function, [M-5] schurd()
schurdgroupby() function, [M-5] schurd()
__schurdgroupby_la() function, [M-5] schurd()
__schurd_la() function, [M-5] schurd()
Schwarz information criterion, see Bayesian information
criterion
scientific notation, [U] 12.2 Numbers
s-class command, [P] program, [P] return, [R] stored
results, [U] 18.8 Accessing results calculated by
other programs
scobit command, [R] scobit, [R] scobit
postestimation
scope, class, [P] class
core, [MV] Glossary
score plot, [MV] scoreplot, [MV] Glossary
score test, [PSS] power oneproportion,
ginvariant, [SEM] estat mindices, [SEM] estat
scoretests, [SEM] methods and formulas for
sem, [SEM] Glossary
score, matrix subcommand, [P] matrix score
score, ml subcommand, [R] ml
scoreplot command, [MV] discrim lda
postestimation, [MV] factor postestimation,
[MV] pca postestimation, [MV] scoreplot
scores, [R] predict, [SEM] Glossary
obtaining, [U] 20.22 Obtaining scores
scoretests, estat subcommand, [SEM] estat
scoretests
scoring, [MV] factor postestimation, [MV] pca
postestimation, [MV] matrix score
scree plot, [MV] scoreplot, [MV] Glossary
scoreplot command, [MV] discrim lda
postestimation, [MV] factor postestimation,
[MV] pca postestimation, [MV] scoreplot
scrollbufsize, set subcommand, [R] set
scrolling of output, controlling, [P] more, [R] more
sd(), egen function, [D] egen
sd, estat subcommand, [SVY] estat
SDR, see successive difference replication
sdr_options, [SVY] sdr_options
sdtest command, [R] sdstest
sdstest command, [R] sdstest
se, estat subcommand, [R] exlogistic postestimation,
[R] expoisson postestimation
-se(), [U] 13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard
errors
search,
icd9 subcommand, [D] icd9
icd9p subcommand, [D] icd9
ml subcommand, [R] ml
net subcommand, [R] net
notes subcommand, [D] notes
view subcommand, [R] view
search command, [R] search, [U] 4 Stata’s help and
search facilities
search Internet, [R] net search
search_d, view subcommand, [R] view
searchdefault, set subcommand, [R] search, [R] set
seasonal
ARIMA, [TS] arima
difference operator, [TS] Glossary
lag operator, [U] 11.4.4 Time-series varlists
smoothing, [TS] tssmooth, [TS] tssmooth shwinters
secondary sampling unit, [SVY] Glossary
second-order latent variables, [SEM] Glossary
seconds() function, [D] datetime, [D] functions,
[M-5] date()
seed, set subcommand, [R] set, [R] set seed
seek, file subcommand, [P] file
seemingly unrelated
estimation, [R] surest
regression, [R] nlsur, [R] reg3, [R] sureg,
[SEM] intro 5, [SEM] example 12,
[SEM] Glossary, [TS] dfactor
segmentsize, set subcommand, [D] memory, [R] set
select() function, [M-5] select()
select() option, see sem option select()
select, mi subcommand, [MI] mi select
selectindex() function, [M-5] select()
selection models, [R] heckman, [R] heckoprobit,
[R] heckprobit, [SVY] svy estimation
selection-on-observables, see conditional-independence
assumption
selection-order statistics, [TS] varsoc
SEM, see structural equation modeling

missing values, [SEM] example 26

with constraints, [SEM] example 8

sem option
allmissing, [SEM] sem estimation options
baseopts(), [SEM] sem estimation options
coeflegend, [SEM] example 8, [SEM] example 16, [SEM] sem reporting options
constraints(), [SEM] sem and gsem option constraints(), [SEM] sem model description options
covariance(), [SEM] sem and gsem path notation, [SEM] sem model description options, [SEM] sem path notation extensions
covstructure(), [SEM] intro 5, [SEM] example 17, [SEM] sem and gsem option covstructure(), [SEM] sem model description options
forcecorrelations, [SEM] sem ssd options
forceoanchor, [SEM] sem model description options
forceconditional, [SEM] sem option noconditional
from(), [SEM] intro 12, [SEM] sem and gsem option from(), [SEM] sem model description options
fvwrap(), [SEM] sem reporting options
fwrapon(), [SEM] sem reporting options
ginvariant(), [SEM] intro 6, [SEM] example 23, [SEM] sem group options
group(), [SEM] intro 6, [SEM] example 20, [SEM] example 23, [SEM] sem group options, [SEM] sem option select(), [SEM] sem path notation extensions
latent(), [SEM] sem and gsem syntax options
level(), [SEM] sem reporting options
maximize_options, [SEM] intro 12, [SEM] sem estimation options
means(), [SEM] intro 5, [SEM] example 18, [SEM] sem and gsem path notation, [SEM] sem model description options, [SEM] sem path notation extensions

sem option, continued
mni, [SEM] sem estimation options
noanchor, [SEM] sem model description options
nocapslatent, [SEM] sem and gsem syntax options
nocnsreport, [SEM] sem reporting options
noconstant, [SEM] sem model description options
ndescribe, [SEM] sem reporting options
noestimate, [SEM] sem estimation options
nolfootnote, [SEM] sem reporting options
nofvlabel, [SEM] sem reporting options
noheader, [SEM] sem reporting options
noivstart, [SEM] sem estimation options
nomeans, [SEM] sem model description options
notable, [SEM] sem reporting options
noxconditional, [SEM] sem model description options, [SEM] sem option noconditional
reliability(), [SEM] intro 12, [SEM] example 24, [SEM] sem and gsem option reliability(), [SEM] sem model description options
satopts(), [SEM] sem estimation options
select(), [SEM] sem option select(), [SEM] sem ssd options
showginvariant, [SEM] sem reporting options
standardized, [SEM] sem reporting options
variance(), [SEM] sem and gsem path notation, [SEM] sem model description options, [SEM] sem path notation extensions
sem postestimation commands, [SEM] intro 7
semicols, [M-2] semicols
semiparametric imputation method, see imputation, predictive mean matching
model, [R] regress postestimation, [R] rreg
separate command, [D] separate
separating string variables into parts, [D] split
seq(), egen function, [D] egen
sequential imputation, [MI] mi impute, [MI] mi impute chained, [MI] mi impute monotone
sequential limit theory, [XT] Glossary
subject index

sequential regression multivariate imputation, see
imputation, multivariate, chained equations

serial correlation, see autocorrelation
test, [TS] Glossary
serial independence test, [R] runtest
serset command, [R] serset
serset, [P] serset
clear command, [P] serset
create command, [P] serset
create_cspline command, [P] serset
create_xmedians command, [P] serset
dir command, [P] serset
drop command, [P] serset
reset_id command, [P] serset
set command, [P] serset
sort command, [P] serset
summarize command, [P] serset
use command, [P] serset

sersetread, file subcommand, [P] serset

sersetwrite, file subcommand, [P] serset

session, recording, [R] log, [U] 15 Saving and printing
output—log files

set
adosize command, [P] sysdir, [R] set
autotabgraphs command, [R] set
cformat command, [R] set, [R] set cformat
charset command, [P] smel, [R] set
checksum command, [D] checksum, [R] set
coeffabresults command, [R] set
command, [R] query, [R] set
conren command, [R] set
dockable command, [R] set
dockingguides command, [R] set
doublebuffer command, [R] set
dp command, [D] format, [R] set
emptycells command, [R] set, [R] set emptycells
eolchar command, [R] set
fastscroll command, [R] set
floatwindows command, [R] set
fvlabel command, [R] set, [R] set showbaselevels
fvwrap command, [R] set, [R] set showbaselevels
fvwрап command, [R] set, [R] set showbaselevels

showbaselevels

graphics command, [G-2] set graphics, [R] set
haverdir command, [D] import haver
haverdir command, [R] set
httpproxy command, [R] netio, [R] set
httpproxyauth command, [R] netio, [R] set
httpproxyhost command, [R] netio, [R] set
httpproxyport command, [R] netio, [R] set
httpproxywp command, [R] netio, [R] set
httpproxyuser command, [R] netio, [R] set
include_bitmap command, [R] set
level command, [R] level, [R] set
linegap command, [R] set
linesize command, [R] log, [R] set

set, continued
locksplitters command, [R] set
logtype command, [R] log, [R] set
lstretch command, [R] set
matsize command, [R] matsize, [R] set
maxdb command, [R] db, [R] set
maxiter command, [R] maximize, [R] set
max_memory command, [D] memory, [R] set
maxvar command, [D] memory, [R] set
min_memory command, [D] memory, [R] set
more command, [P] more, [R] more, [R] set
niceness command, [D] memory, [R] set
notifyuser command, [R] set
obs command, [D] obs, [R] set
odbcmgr command, [D] odbc, [R] set
output command, [P] quietly, [R] set
pagesize command, [R] more, [R] set
pformat command, [R] set, [R] set cformat
pinnable command, [R] set
playsnd command, [R] set
print command, [G-2] graph set
processors command, [R] set
reventries command, [R] set
revkeyboard command, [R] set
rmsg command, [P] rmsg, [R] set
int, [R] set
scrollbufsize command, [R] set
searchdefault command, [R] search, [R] set
seed command, [R] set, [R] set seed
segmentsize command, [D] memory, [R] set
sformat command, [R] set, [R] set cformat
showbaselevels command, [R] set, [R] set

showbaselevels

showemptycells command, [R] set, [R] set

showbaselevels

showomitted command, [R] set, [R] set

showbaselevels

smoothfonts command, [R] set
timeout1 command, [R] netio, [R] set
timeout2 command, [R] netio, [R] set
trace command, [P] trace, [R] set
tracedepth command, [P] trace, [R] set
traceexpand command, [P] trace, [R] set
tracehighlight command, [P] trace, [R] set
traceindent command, [P] trace, [R] set
tracenumnumber command, [P] trace, [R] set
tracesep command, [P] trace, [R] set
type command, [D] generate, [R] set
update_interval command, [R] set, [R] update
update_prompt command, [R] set, [R] update
update_query command, [R] set, [R] update
varabbrev command, [R] set
varkeyboard command, [R] set
set, cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster programming utilities
datasignature subcommand, [D] datasignature file subcommand, [P] file
set ado, net subcommand, [R] net
set adosize command, [U] 18.11 Ado-files
set matacache, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata set, [R] set
set matalibs, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata set, [R] set
set matalnum, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata set, [R] set
set matamofirst, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata set, [R] set
set mataoptimize, mata subcommand, [M-3] mata set, [R] set
set other, net subcommand, [R] net
setbreakintr() function, [M-5] setbreakintr()
set_defaults command, [R] set_defaults
setmore() function, [M-5] more()
setmoreonexit() function, [M-5] more()
setting mi data, [MI] mi set
settings,
  display, [R] set showbaselevels
  efficiency, [P] creturn
  format, [R] set cformat
  graphics, [P] creturn
  interface, [P] creturn
  memory, [P] creturn
  network, [P] creturn
  output, [P] creturn
  program debugging, [P] creturn
  trace, [P] creturn
sformat, set subcommand, [R] set, [R] set cformat
sfrancia command, [R] swilk
shadestyle, [G-4] shadestyle
shading region, [G-3] region_options
Shapiro–Wilks test for normality, [R] swilk
shared object, [P] class, [P] plugin
shell command, [D] shell
shift, macro subcommand, [P] macro
showbaselevels, set subcommand, [R] set, [R] set showbaselevels
showemptycells, set subcommand, [R] set, [R] set showbaselevels
showinvariant option, see sem option showinvariant
showntolerance option, [R] maximize
showomitted, set subcommand, [R] set, [R] set showbaselevels
showstep option, [R] maximize
showtolerance option, [R] maximize
SHR, see subhazard ratio
shwinters, tssmooth subcommand, [TS] tssmooth
Šídák’s multiple-comparison adjustment, see multiple comparisons, Šídák’s method
sign() function, [D] functions, [M-5] sign()
sign test, [PSS] power oneproportion, [PSS] Glossary
signature of data, [D] checksum, [D] datasignature,
  [P] _datasignature, [P] signestimationsample
signestimationsample command, [P] signestimationsample
significance level, [PSS] intro, [PSS] GUI,
  [PSS] power, [PSS] power, graph,
  [PSS] power, table, [PSS] power onemean,
  [PSS] power twomeans, [PSS] power pairedmeans, [PSS] power oneproportion,
  [PSS] power twoproportions, [PSS] power pairedproportions, [PSS] power onevariance,
  [PSS] power twovariances, [PSS] power oneoneway, [PSS] power twoway,
actual, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power oneproportion,
  [PSS] power twoproportions, [PSS] Glossary
nominal, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power, [PSS] power, graph,
  [PSS] power, table, [PSS] power onemean,
  [PSS] power twomeans, [PSS] power pairedmeans, [PSS] power oneproportion,
  [PSS] power twoproportions, [PSS] power pairedproportions, [PSS] power onevariance,
  [PSS] power twovariances, [PSS] power oneoneway, [PSS] power twoway,
  [PSS] power repeated, [PSS] Glossary
observed, see $p$-value
signing digitally data, see datasignature command
signrank command, [R] signrank
signtest command, [R] signrank
subject index 91
signum function, [D] functions
similarity, [MV] Glossary
  matrices, [MV] matrix dissimilarity, [P] matrix dissimilarity
Anderberg coefficient, [MV] measure_option
angular, [MV] measure_option
correlation, [MV] measure_option
Dice coefficient, [MV] measure_option
Gower coefficient, [MV] measure_option
Hamann coefficient, [MV] measure_option
Jaccard coefficient, [MV] measure_option
Kulczynski coefficient, [MV] measure_option
matching coefficient, [MV] measure_option
Ochiai coefficient, [MV] measure_option
Pearson coefficient, [MV] measure_option
Rogers and Tanimoto coefficient,
  [MV] measure_option
Russell and Rao coefficient,
  [MV] measure_option
Sneath and Sokal coefficient,
  [MV] measure_option
Yule coefficient, [MV] measure_option
simple asymmetric autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity, [TS] arch
simple random sample, [SVY] Glossary
simulate prefix command, [R] simulate
simulation, [TS] forecast, [TS] forecast adjust,
  [TS] forecast clear, [TS] forecast coeffvector,
  [TS] forecast create, [TS] forecast describe,
  [TS] forecast drop, [TS] forecast estimates,
  [TS] forecast exogenous, [TS] forecast identity,
  [TS] forecast list, [TS] forecast query,
  [TS] forecast solve, [U] 20.20 Dynamic forecasts and simulations
Monte Carlo, [P] postfile, [R] permute,
  [R] simulate
simultaneous
  quantile regression, [R] qreg
  systems, [R] reg3
sin() function, [D] functions, [M-5] sin()
sine function, [D] functions
single-failure st data, see survival analysis
single-imputation methods, [MI] intro substantive
  single linkage,
  cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster linkage
clustermat subcommand, [MV] cluster linkage
single-linkage clustering, [MV] cluster,
  [MV] clustermat, [MV] cluster linkage,
  [MV] Glossary
single-precision floating point number,
  [U] 12.2.2 Numeric storage types
single-record st data, see survival analysis
singleton strata, [SVY] estat, [SVY] variance estimation
singular value decomposition, [M-5] svd(),
sinh() function, [D] functions, [M-5] sinh()
SIR, see standardized incidence ratio
SITE directory, [P] sysdir, [U] 17.5 Where does Stata look for ado-files?
size, estat subcommand, [SVY] estat size
  all text and markers, [G-3] scale_option
  graph, [G-3] region_options
    changing, [G-2] graph display
  markers, [G-3] marker_options
  objects, [G-4] relativesize
test, [PSS] Glossary
text, [G-3] textbox_options
sizeof() function, [M-5] sizeof()
SJ, see Stata Journal and Stata Technical Bulletin
sj scheme, [G-4] scheme sj
sj net subcommand, [R] net
skew(), egen function, [D] egen
skewed logistic regression, [R] scobit, [SVY] svy estimation
skewness, [MV] mvtest normality, [R] ladder,
  [R] regress postestimation, [R] summarize,
  [TS] varnorm, [R] lnskew0, [R] lv,
  [R] pksumm, [R] sktest, [R] tabstat
  _skip(#), display directive, [P] display
sktest command, [R] sktest
sleep command, [P] sleep
  slogit command, [R] slogit, [R] slogit postestimation
  S_ macros, [P] creturn, [P] macro
Small Stata, [R] limits, [U] 5 Flavors of Stata
smallestdouble() function, [D] functions,
  [M-5] mindouble()
smc, estat subcommand, [MV] factor postestimation,
  [MV] pca postestimation
SMCL, see Stata Markup and Control Language
 .smcl file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
smooth command, [R] smooth
smooth treatment-effects matching, [TE] teffects
  aipw, [TE] teffects ipw, [TE] teffects ipwra,
smoothers, [TS] tsmooth, [TS] Glossary
double exponential, [TS] tsmooth expxponential
  exponential, [TS] tsmooth exponential
Holt–Winters,
  nonseasonal, [TS] tsmooth hwinters
  seasonal, [TS] tsmooth shwinters
moving average, [TS] tsmooth ma
nonlinear, [TS] tsmooth nl
smoothfonts, set subcommand, [R] set
smoothing, [G-2] graph twoway lpoly, [R] lpoly,
  [R] smooth
  graphs, [G-2] graph twoway lpoly,
  [R] lpoly, [R] smooth
  graphs, [G-2] graph twoway lpoly, [R] lpoly,
snapshot, [D] snapshot
snapshot erase command, [D] snapshot
label command, [D] snapshot
list command, [D] snapshot
restore command, [D] snapshot
save command, [D] snapshot
snapspan command, [ST] snapspan
Sneath and Sokal coefficient similarity measure, [MV] measure_option
soft missing value, [MI] mi impute, [MI] Glossary
solve, forecast subcommand, [TS] forecast solve
_solvevelower() function, [M-5] solvelower()
solvevelower() function, [M-5] solvelower()
solvenl_dump() function, [M-5] solvenl()
solvenl_init() function, [M-5] solvenl()
solvenl_init_*() functions, [M-5] solvenl()
solvenl_result_*() functions, [M-5] solvenl()
_solveveln_solve() function, [M-5] solvenl()
solve() function, [M-5] solvenl()
solve_tol() function, [M-5] solve_tol()
_solveveln_tol() function, [M-5] solve_tol()
solveupper() function, [M-5] solvelower()
solveupper() function, [M-5] solvelower()
sort command, [D] sort
sort option, [G-3] connect_options
sort order, [D] describe, [P] byable, [P] macro,
[P] sortpreserve
sort order for strings, [U] 13.2.3 Relational operators
_sort() function, [M-5] sort()
_sort() function, [M-5] sort()
_sort() function, [M-5] sort()
, serset subcommand, [P] serset
, serset subcommand, [P] serset
sortedby macro extended function, [P] macro
_sortpreserve option, [P] sortpreserve
soundex() function, [D] functions, [M-5] soundex()
soundex_nara() function, [D] functions,
[M-5] soundex()
[P] viewsourse
Spearman-Brown prophecy formula, [MV] alpha
spearman command, [R] spearman
Spearman’s rho, [R] spearman
specialized graphs, [G-2] graph other
specification test, [R] gmm postestimation,
[R] hausman, [R] ivpoisson postestimation,
[R] ivregress postestimation, [R] linktest,
[R] mlswed, [R] regre ess postestimation,
[R] sust, [ST] stcox, [ST] stcox PH-assumption tests,
[ST] stcox postestimation, [ST] stsplit,
[XT] xtreg postestimation
specificity, [MV] factor, [R] estat classification,
[R] Iroc, [R] I sens, also see receiver operating characteristic analysis
spectral analysis, [TS] Glossary
density, [TS] psdensity, [TS] Glossary
distribution, [TS] cumsp, [TS] pergram,
[TS] psdensity, [TS] Glossary
distribution plots, cumulative, [G-2] graph other
spectrum, [TS] psdensity, [TS] Glossary
spell data, [ST] Glossary
spherical covariance, [MV] mvtest covariances
sphericity, [MV] Glossary
sphericity assumption, [PSS] power repeated,
[PSS] Glossary
Spiegelhalter’s Z statistic, [R] brier
spike plot, [R] spikeplot
spike, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph
twoway spike
spikeplot command, [R] spikeplot
spine3() function, [M-5] spline3()
spline3eval() function, [M-5] spline3()
splines
linear, [R] mkspline
restricted cubic, [R] mkspline
split command, [D] split
split-plot designs, [MV] manova, [R] anova
splitting time-span records, [ST] stsplit
S-Plus, reading data from, [U] 21.4 Transfer programs
spread, [R] lv
spreadsheets, transferring
from stata, [D] edit, [D] export, [D] import
delimited, [D] import excel, [D] import
haver, [D] odbc, [D] outfile, [D] xmlsave,
[U] 21.4 Transfer programs
into stata, [D] edit, [D] import, [D] import
delimited, [D] import excel, [D] import haver,
[D] infile (fixed format), [D] infile (free format),
[D] odbc, [D] xmlsave, [U] 21.4 Transfer programs
printf() function, [M-5] printf()
SPSS dates, [D] datetime
SPSS, reading data from, [U] 21.4 Transfer programs
SQL, [D] odbc
sqlfile(), odbc subcommand, [D] odbc
sqreg command, [R] qreg, [R] qreg postestimation
sqrt() function, [D] functions, [M-5] sqrt()
square
matrix, [M-6] Glossary
root function, [D] functions
squared multiple correlation, [MV] factor
postestimation, [SEM] methods and formulas
for sem
sreturn clear command, [P] return
list command, [P] return, [R] stored results
local command, [P] return
after ARIMA, [TS] estat arroots
after VAR or SVAR, [TS] varstable
after VEC, [TS] vec intro, [TS] vec
of nonrecursive models, see nonrecursive model, stability of
stable unit treatment value assumption, [TE] teffects intro advanced
stable, estat subcommand, [SEM] estat stable
stacked variables, [MV] Glossary
stacking data, [D] stack
stacking variables, [MV] Glossary
stairstep, connecting points with, [G-4] connectstyle
standard deviations, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power,
[PSS] power oneventiance, [PSS] power twovariances
control-group, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power,
[PSS] power twovariances
creating
dataset of, [D] collapse
variable containing, [D] egen
displaying, [R] lv, [R] summarize, [R] table,
[R] tabstat, [R] tabulate, summarize(),
[XT] xtsum
experimental-group, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power,
[PSS] power twovariances
independent, see standard deviations, two-sample
one-sample, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power, [PSS] power oneventiance
subpopulations, see subpopulation, standard
deviations of
testing equality of, [R] sdtest
two-sample, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power, [PSS] power twovariances
standard errors bar charts, [G-2] graph other
standard errors, see gsem option vce(), see sem option vce()
accessing, [P] matrix get, [U] 13.5 Accessing coefficients and standard errors
balanced repeated replication, see balanced repeated replication standard errors
bootstrap, see bootstrap standard errors
for general predictions, [R] predictnl
forecast, [R] predict, [R] regress postestimation
jackknife, see jackknife standard errors
mean, [R] ci, [R] mean
panel-corrected, see panel-corrected standard error
prediction, [R] glm, [R] predict, [R] regress postestimation
residuals, [R] predict, [R] regress postestimation
robust, see robust, Abadie–Imbens standard errors,
see robust, Huber/White/sandwich estimator of variance
semirobust, see semirobust standard errors
successive difference replication, see successive difference replication standard errors
standard linear SEM, [SEM] Glossary
standard strata, see direct standardization
standard weights, see direct standardization
standardized
coefficients, [SEM] example 3, [SEM] example 6,
[SEM] Glossary, also see standardized parameters
covariance, [SEM] Glossary
covariance residual, [SEM] methods and formulas for sem
data, [MV] Glossary
difference, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power, [PSS] power oneventiance,
[PSS] power twomeans, [PSS] power paired
incidence ratio, [R] dstdize
margins, [R] margins
mean residual, [SEM] methods and formulas for sem
means, [R] mean
mortality ratio, [R] dstdize, [ST] epitab,
option, [SEM] example 11
parameters, [SEM] estat stdevize, [SEM] methods and formulas for sem
proportions, [R] proportion
ratios, [R] ratio
residuals, [R] binreg postestimation, [R] glm postestimation,
[R] logistic postestimation, [R] logit postestimation,
[R] predict, [R] regress postestimation,
[SEM] estat residuals, [SEM] methods and formulas for sem,
[SEM] Glossary
root mean squared residual, [SEM] estat
ggof, [SEM] estat gogf, [SEM] example 4,
[SEM] example 21, [SEM] methods and formulas for sem
standardized option, see sem option standardized
standardized, variables, [D] egen
start() option, [G-2] graph twoway histogram
startgrid() option, see gsem option startgrid()
starting values, [SEM] intro 12, [SEM] sem and gsem
option from(), [SEM] sem and gsem path
notation, [SEM] sem path notation extensions,
[SEM] Glossary
startvalues() option, see gsem option
startvalues()
Stata
Blog, [U] 3.2.3 The Stata Blog—Not Elsewhere
Classified
c-class results, [M-5] st_global()
conference, [U] 3.7.1 Conferences and users group
meetings
description, [U] 2 A brief description of Stata
documentation, [U] 1 Read this—it will help
Stata, continued

[M-5] st_rclear()
Millenium, see Million Mark and Control Language, [M-5] display(),
[M-6] Glossary NetCourseNow, [U] 3.7.2 NetCourses
NetCourses, [U] 3.7.2 NetCourses on Facebook, [U] 3.2.5 Stata on Twitter and Facebook on Twitter, [U] 3.2.5 Stata on Twitter and Facebook
[M-5] st_rclear()
time-series–operated variable, [M-5] st_tsvar(),
[M-6] Glossary training, [U] 3.7 Conferences and training updates, see updates to Stata users group meeting, [U] 3.7.1 Conferences and users group meetings value labels, [M-5] st_varformat(),
[M-5] st_vlexists() Stata, continued

data file format, technical description, [P] file formats .dta
[TS] forecast clear, [TS] forecast coevector,
[TS] forecast create, [TS] forecast describe,
[TS] forecast drop, [TS] forecast estimates,
[TS] forecast exogenous, [TS] forecast identity, [TS] forecast list, [TS] forecast query,
distribution functions, [M-5] normal()
inference, hypothesis testing, see hypothesis test Statistical Software Components archive, [R] ssc stats, estimates subcommand, [R] estimates stats
statsby prefix command, [D] statsby
21.4 Transfer programs

status, ssd subcommand, [SEM] ssd

STB, see Stata Journal and Stata Technical Bulletin

stb, net subcommand, [R] net

stbclear, [ST] stbclear

stcox command, [ST] stcox

stcox, fractional polynomials, [R] fp, [R] mfp

stcoxkm command, [ST] stcox PH-assumption tests

stcrreg command, [ST] stcrreg

steepest descent (ascent), [M-5]

Glossary

dstdescribe command, [ST] ststdescribe

dstdescribe, [D] dstdescribe

dstdize, estat subcommand, [SEM] estat stdize

steady-state equilibrium, [TS] Glossary

steepest descent (ascent), [M-5] moptimize(), [M-5] optimize()

stem command, [R] stem

stem-and-leaf displays, [R] stem

stepwise estimation, [R] stepwise

stepwise prefix command, [R] stepwise


stereotype logistic regression, [R] slogit, [SVY] svy estimation

stfill command, [ST] stfill

stgen command, [ST] stgen

Stfile command, [ST] stfile

4 Stata’s help and search facilities, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions, [U] 18.11.6 Writing system help

stir command, [ST] stir

stjoin command, [ST] stjoin

stjoin for mi data, [MI] mi stjoin

stjoin, mi subcommand, [MI] mi stjoin

stmc command, [ST] strate

stnh command, [ST] strate

stochastic

equation, [TS] Glossary


stop, cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster stop

clustermat subcommand, [MV] cluster stop

stopbox, window subcommand, [P] window programming, [P] window stopbox

stopping command execution, [U] 10 Keyboard use

stopping rules, continued

Duda and Hart index, [MV] cluster, [MV] cluster stop

stepsize, [MV] cluster programming subroutines

storage types, [D] codebook, [D] compress,

[D] describe, [D] encode, [D] format,

[D] generate, [D] recast, [D] varmanager,

[U] 11.4 varlists, [U] 12.2.2 Numeric storage types, [U] 12.4 Strings

store estimation results, [P] ereturn

store, estimates subcommand, [R] stores store

stored results, [P] _return, [P] return, [R] stored results, [SEM] intro 7, [U] 18.8 Accessing results calculated by other programs,


stphplot command, [ST] stcox PH-assumption tests

stpower command, [ST] stpower


.St file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions

stptime command, [ST] stptime

.St file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions

str command, [ST] strate

stratification command, [ST] strate


stratified

graphs, [R] dotplot


resampling, [R] bootstrap, [R] bsample, [R] bstat, [R] permute

standardization, [R] dstdize


summary statistics, [R] mean, [R] proportion, [R] ratio, [R] total

tables, [ST] epitab


stratum collapse, [SVY] svydescribe
strcat() function, [D] functions
strdup() function, [D] functions, [M-5] strdup()
stream I/O versus record I/O, [U] 21 Entering and importing data
stset command, [ST] stset
stset command for mi data, [MI] mi XXXset
stset, mi subcommand, [MI] mi XXXset
stress, [MV] mds postestimation, [MV] Glossary
stress, estat subcommand, [MV] mds postestimation
strict stationarity, [TS] Glossary
string
concatenation, [M-5] invtokens()
duplication, [M-5] strdup()
functions, [D] functions, [M-4] string,
[U] 12.4 Strings, [U] 23 Working with strings
pattern matching, [M-5] strmatch()
variables, [D] data types, [D] infile (free format),
[U] 12.4 Strings, [U] 23 Working with strings
converting to numbers, [D] functions
encoding, [D] encode
exporting, [D] export
formatting, [D] format
importing, [D] import
inputting, [D] edit, [D] input, [U] 21 Entering and importing data
long, [U] 12.4.12 How to see the full contents of a strL or a str# variable, also see strL
making from value labels, [D] encode
mapping to numbers, [D] destring, [D] encode,
[D] label, also see real() function
parsing, [P] gettoken, [P] tokenize
sort order, [U] 13.2.3 Relational operators
splitting into parts, [D] split
string to real, convert, [M-5] strtoreal()
string() function, [D] functions
strtrim() function, [M-5] strtrim()
strL, [D] data types, [U] 12.4 Strings
displaying, [U] 12.4.12 How to see the full contents of a strL or a str# variable
strlen() function, [D] functions, [M-5] strlen()
strlower() function, [D] functions, [M-5] strlower()
strltrim() function, [D] functions, [M-5] strltrim()
strmatch() function, [D] functions, [M-5] strmatch()
strofreal() function, [D] functions,
[M-5] strofreal()
strongly balanced, [XT] Glossary
strpos() function, [D] functions, [M-5] strpos()
strproper() function, [D] functions,
[M-5] strproper()
strstrreverse() function, [D] functions,
[M-5] strstreverse()
strstrtrim() function, [D] functions, [M-5] strstrtrim()
strtoname() function, [D] functions,
[M-5] strtoname()
Student’s t, continued
  distribution,
  cumulative, [D] functions
  cumulative noncentral, [D] functions
  inverse cumulative, [D] functions
  inverse cumulative noncentral, [D] functions
  inverse reverse cumulative, [D] functions
  reverse cumulative, [D] functions

study,
  case–control, see case–control study
  cohort, see cohort study
  controlled clinical trial, see controlled clinical trial study
  cross-sectional, see cross-sectional study
  experimental, see experimental study
  follow-up, see cohort study
  matched, see matched study
  observational, see observational study
  one-sample, see one-sample study
  paired, see paired study
  prospective, see prospective study
  randomized controlled trial, see randomized controlled trial study
  retrospective, see retrospective study
  two-sample, see two-sample study

study design, [PSS] intro

stvary command, [ST] stvary

style
  added line, [G-4] addlinedestyle
  area, [G-4] areastyle
  axis, [G-4] tickstyle
  by-graphs, [G-4] bystyle
  clock position, [G-4] clockposstyle
  color, [G-4] colorstyle
  compass direction, [G-4] compassdirstyle
  connect points, [G-4] connectstyle
  grid lines, [G-4] gridstyle
  legends, [G-4] legendstyle
  lists, [G-4] stylelists
  margins, [G-4] marginstyle
  marker labels, [G-4] markerlabelstyle,
  markers, [G-4] symbolstyle
  plot, [G-4] pstyle
  text display angle, [G-4] anglestyle
  text justification, [G-4] justificationstyle
  textboxes, [G-4] orientationstyle,
    [G-4] textboxstyle
  vertical alignment of text, [G-4] alignmentstyle

style, [MI] mi convert, [MI] styles, [MI] Glossary
  stylelist, [G-4] stylelists
  subclass, [M-2] class
  subdirectories, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
  subhazard, [ST] Glossary, also see cumulative subhazard function
  subhazard ratio, [R] eform_option, [R] lincom,
    [ST] Glossary, also see cumulative subhazard function
  subinertia, estat subcommand, [MV] mca postestimation
  subinstr macro extended function, [P] macro
  subinstr() function, [D] functions, [M-5] subinstr()
  subinword() function, [D] functions,
    [M-5] subinstr()
    _sublowertriangle() function,
    [M-5] sublowertriangle()
  sublowertriangle() function,
    [M-5] sublowertriangle()

subpopulation
  differences, [SVY] survey, [SVY] svy postestimation
  estimation, [SVY] subpopulation estimation,
  means, [SVY] svy estimation
  proportions, [SVY] svy estimation,
    [SVY] svy: tabulate oneway,
    [SVY] svy: tabulate twoway
  ratios, [SVY] svy estimation, [SVY] svy: tabulate oneway,
    [SVY] svy: tabulate twoway
  standard deviations of, [SVY] estat totals,
    [SVY] svy estimation, [SVY] svy: tabulate oneway,
    [SVY] svy: tabulate twoway
  subroutines, adding, [MV] cluster programming
    utilities
  subscripting matrices, [P] matrix define
  subscripts, [G-4] text, [M-2] subscripts,
    [M-6] Glossary
  subscripts in expressions, [U] 13.7 Explicit
    subscripting
  substantive constraints, see constraints
    _substr() function, [M-5] _substr()
  substr() function, [D] functions, [M-5] substr()
  substring function, [D] functions
  subtitle() option, [G-3] title_options
  subtraction operator, see arithmetic operators
  success–failure proportion, [PSS] power
    pairedproportions, [PSS] Glossary
  successive difference replication, [SVY] sdr_options,
    [SVY] svy sdr, [SVY] variance estimation,
    [SVY] Glossary
  successive difference replication standard errors,
    [SVY] svy sdr, [SVY] variance estimation
  suen command, [R] suen, [SVY] svy estimation
  .sum file, [U] 11.6 Filenaming conventions
  sum of vector, [M-5] runningsum()
  sum() function, [D] functions, [M-5] sum()
summarize,


summary statistics, [SEM] estat summarize, see descriptive statistics


summary variables, generating, [MV] cluster generate summative (Likert) scales, [MV] alpha sums,

creating dataset containing, [D] collapse over observations, [D] egen, [D] functions, [R] summarize over variables, [D] egen

sunflower command, [R] sunflower sunflower plots, [R] sunflower

supplementary rows or columns, [MV] ca, [MV] Glossary

supplementary variables, [MV] mca, [MV] Glossary

support of Stata, [U] 3 Resources for learning and using Stata

suppressing graphs, [G-3] nodraw_option suppressing terminal output, [P] quietly SUR, see seemingly unrelated regression

sureg command, [R] sureg, [R] sureg postestimation, [SEM] intro 5, [SEM] example 12


survey, continued sampling, [SVY] survey, [SVY] svydescribe, [SVY] svyset also see cluster sampling


survival clinical trial, [ST] stpower survival data, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] mi predict survival models, [SVY] svy estimation survival-time data, see survival analysis


graph of, [ST] stcurve, [ST] sts graph

SUTVA, see stable unit treatment value assumption

SVAR, see structural vector autoregressive svar command, [TS] var svar, [TS] var svar postestimation

SVD, see singular value decomposition _svd() function, [M-5] svd()

svd() function, [M-5] svd()


t test, [PSS] Glossary
\%t formats, [D] format
\%t values and formats, [D] datetime
t() function, [D] functions, [M-5] normal()
title() option, [G-3] \textit{title \_options}
t2title() option, [G-3] \textit{title \_options}
tab characters, show, [D] type
tab expansion of variable names, [U] 10.6 Tab expansion of variable names
tab1 command, [R] tabulate oneway
tab2 command, [R] tabulate twoway
tabdisp command, [P] tabdisp
tabi command, [R] tabulate twoway
table command, [R] table

table output, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power, table,
[PSS] power oneonemean, [PSS] power twomeans,
[PSS] power pairedmeans, [PSS] power oneproportion, [PSS] power twoproportions,
[PSS] power pairedproportions, [PSS] power onevariance, [PSS] power twovariances,
[PSS] power onecorrelation, [PSS] power twocorrelations, [PSS] power oneway,
[PSS] power twoway, [PSS] power repeated
table, estat subcommand, [MV] \textit{ca} postestimation
table, estimates subcommand, [R] estimates table

table, freqency, see frequency table
tables, [TS] \textit{irf table}
tables, [TS] \textit{irf table, [TS] \textit{irf table}}

tables, [TS] \textit{irf ctable, [TS] \textit{irf table}}

tables, actuarialex, see life tables

tabulate, coefficient,
display in exponentiated form, [R] \textit{eform\_option}
display settings, [R] estimation options, [R] set showbaselevels
format settings, [R] set eformat
maximum likelihood display options, [R] ml
system parameter settings, [R] set

tabulate, contingency, [R] table, [R] tabulate oneway,
[SVY] \textit{svy: tabulate oneway}
tabulate, epidemiological, see epidemiological tables

tabulate, estimation results, [R] estimates table

tabulate, failure, see failure tables

tabulate, formatting numbers in, [D] format

tabulate, fourfold, see fourfold tables

tabulate, frequency, [R] tabulate oneway, [R] tabulate twoway,
[SVY] \textit{svy: tabulate twoway}
thazard, see hazard tables

life, see life tables

missing values, [R] misstable

N-way, [P] \textit{tabdisp}
of statistics, [P] \textit{tabdisp}

printing, [U] 15 Saving and printing output—log files

summary statistics, [R] table, [R] tabstat,
[R] tabulate, summarize()
tabodds command, [ST] \textit{epitab}
tabstat command, [R] tabstat

\texttt{target} between-group variance, [PSS] power oneway
correlation, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power, [PSS] power onecorrelation, [PSS] power twocorrelations
discordant proportions, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power,
[PSS] power pairedproportions
effect variance, [PSS] power twoway, [PSS] power repeated

table, mean, [PSS] intro, [PSS] GUI, [PSS] power,
[PSS] power, graph, [PSS] power table,
[PSS] power onemean, [PSS] power twomeans,
[PSS] unbalanced designs

mean difference, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power,
[PSS] power pairedmeans

table, parameter, [PSS] Glossary, also see population parameter

proportion, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power, [PSS] power oneproportion, [PSS] power twoproportions

rotation, [MV] \textit{procrustes}, [MV] \textit{rotate},
[MV] \textit{rotatemat}, [MV] Glossary

standard deviation, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power,
[PSS] power onemean, [PSS] power twomeans,
[PSS] power twovariances

variance, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power, [PSS] power onemean, [PSS] power twomeans

tau, [R] spearman
taxonomy, [MV] Glossary

Taylor linearization, see linearized variance estimator
tc() pseudofunction, [D] datetime, [D] functions
tc() pseudofunction, [D] datetime, [D] functions

td() pseudofunction, [D] datetime, [D] functions
tden() function, [D] functions, [M-5] normal()

TDT test, see transmission-disequilibrium test
technical support, [U] 3.9 Technical support
technique, [SEM] Glossary
technique() option, [R] maximize

teffects, [TE] \textit{teffects}, [TE] \textit{teffects postestimation}
aipw command, [TE] \textit{teffects aipw}
iwp command, [TE] \textit{teffects ipw}
iwp command, [TE] \textit{teffects ipwra}
nmatch command, [TE] \textit{teffects nmatch}
overlap command, [TE] \textit{teffects overlap}
psmatch command, [TE] \textit{teffects psmatch}
ra command, [TE] \textit{teffects ra}
teffects, estat subcommand, [SEM] \textit{estat teffects}
tempfile command, [P] macro
tempfile macro extended function, [P] macro
tempname macro extended function, [P] macro
tempname, class, [P] class
temporary
  names, [P] macro, [P] matrix, [P] scalar,
  [U] 18.7.2 Temporary scalars and matrices
  variables, [P] macro, [U] 18.7.1 Temporary
  variables
tempvar command, [P] macro
tempvar macro extended function, [P] macro
termcap(5), [U] 10 Keyboard use
terminal
  obtaining input from, [P] display
  suppressing output, [P] quietly
terminfo(4), [U] 10 Keyboard use
test,
  ARCH, see autoregressive conditional
    heteroskedasticity test
  association, see association test
  autocorrelation, see autocorrelation test
  autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity, see
    autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity test
  binomial, see binomial test
  binomial probability, see binomial probability test
  bioequivalence, see bioequivalence test
  Breitung, see Breitung test
  Breusch–Godfrey, see Breusch–Godfrey test
  Breusch–Pagan, see Breusch–Pagan test
  Breusch–Pagan Lagrange multiplier, see Breusch–
    Pagan Lagrange multiplier test
  chi-squared, see chi-squared test
  chi-squared hypothesis, see chi-squared hypothesis
    test
  Chow, see Chow test
  comparison (between nested models), see
    comparison test between nested models
  Cox proportional hazards model, assumption,
    see Cox proportional hazards model, test of
    assumption
cusum, see cusum test
  Dickey–Fuller, see Dickey–Fuller test
differences of two means, see differences of two
  means test
  Durbin’s alternative, see Durbin’s alternative test
  endogeneity, see endogeneity test
  Engle’s LM, see Engle’s LM test
  equality of
    binomial proportions, see equality test of
      binomial proportions
    coefficients, see equality test of coefficients
    distributions, see distributions, testing equality of
    margins, see equality test of margins
    means, see equality test of means
    medians, see equality test of medians
    proportions, see equality test of proportions
  test, equality of, continued
    ROC areas, see equality test of ROC areas
    survivor functions, see equality test, survivor
      functions
    variances, see equality test of variances
equivalence, see equivalence test
  exact, see exact test
  exogeneity, see endogeneity test
  $F$, see $F$ test
  Fisher–Irwin’s exact, see Fisher–Irwin’s exact test
  Fisher-type, see Fisher-type test
  Fisher’s exact, see Fisher’s exact test
  Fisher’s $z$, see Fisher’s $z$ test
goodness-of-fit, see goodness of fit
  Granger causality, see Granger causality
  group invariance, see group invariance test
  Hadri Lagrange multiplier, see Hadri Lagrange
    multiplier stationarity test
  Harris–Tzavalis, see Harris–Tzavalis test
  Hausman specification, see Hausman specification
    test
  heterogeneity, see heterogeneity test
  heteroskedasticity, see heteroskedasticity test
  homogeneity, see homogeneity test
  hypothesis, see hypothesis test
  Im–Pesaran–Shin, see Im–Pesaran–Shin test
  independence, also see Breusch–Pagan test, see
    independence test
  independence of irrelevant alternatives, see
    independence of irrelevant alternatives
  information matrix, see information matrix test
  internal consistency, see internal consistency test
  intrerrater agreement, see intrerrater agreement
  Kolmogorov–Smirnov, see Kolmogorov–Smirnov test
  Kruskal–Wallis, see Kruskal–Wallis test
  kurtosis, see kurtosis
  Lagrange multiplier, see Lagrange multiplier test
  Levin–Lin–Chu, see Levin–Lin–Chu test
  likelihood-ratio, see likelihood-ratio test
  linear hypotheses after estimation, see linear
    hypothesis test after estimation
  log-rank, see log-rank test
  Mantel–Haenszel, see Mantel–Haenszel test
  marginal homogeneity, see marginal homogeneity,
    test of
  margins, see margins test
  McNemar’s chi-squared, see McNemar’s chi-
    squared test
  model coefficients, see model coefficients test
  model simplification, see model simplification test
  model specification, see specification test
  modification indices, see modification indices
  multivariate, see multivariate test
  nonlinear, see nonlinear test
  nonlinear hypotheses after estimation, see nonlinear
    hypothesis test after estimation
  normality, see normal distribution and normality, see
    normality test
test, continued
  omitted variables, see omitted variables test
  one-sample, see one-sample test
  one-sided, see one-sided test
  overidentifying restrictions, see overidentifying restrictions, tests of
  paired-sample, see paired-sample test
  permutation, see permutation test
  quadrature, see quadrature
  Ramsey, see Ramsey test
  random-order, see random-order test
  RESET, see RESET test
  score, see score test
  serial correlation, see autocorrelation
  serial independence, see serial independence test
  Shapiro–Francia, see Shapiro–Francia test for normality
  Shapiro–Wilk, see Shapiro–Wilk test for normality
  skewness, see skewness
  symmetry, see symmetry test
  Szroeter’s, see Szroeter’s test for heteroskedasticity
  t, see t test
  TDT, see transmission-disequilibrium test
  transmission-disequilibrium test, see transmission-disequilibrium test
  trend, see trend test, see trend, test for
  two-sample, see two-sample test
  two-sided, see two-sided test
  unit-root, see unit-root test
  variance-comparison, see variance-comparison test
  Vuong, see Vuong test
  Wald, see Wald test
  weak instrument, see weak instrument test
  z, see z test
test after estimation, see estimation, test after
  test command, [R] anova postestimation, [R] test,
  [SEM] estat stdize, [SEM] example 8,
  [SEM] example 9, [SEM] example 16,
test, mi subcommand, [MI] mi test
test, stats subcommand, [ST] test
  test-based confidence intervals, [ST] epitable
  testnl command, [R] testnl, [SEM] estat stdize,
  [SEM] testnl, [SVY] svy postestimation
testparm command, [R] test, [SEM] test, [SVY] svy postestimation
testtransform, mi subcommand, [MI] mi test
tetrachoric command, [R] tetrachoric
tetrachoric correlation, [R] tetrachoric
text,
  adding, [G-3] added_text_options
  angle of, [G-4] anglestyle
  captions, [G-3] title_options
  exporting, see exporting data
  in graphs, [G-4] test
  note, [G-3] title_options
  reading data in, see importing data
  resizing, [G-3] scale_option
  running outside of borders,
  [G-3] added_text_options
  saving data in, see exporting data
  size of, [G-3] textbox_options
  subtitle, [G-3] title_options
  title, [G-3] title_options
  vertical alignment, [G-4] alignmentstyle
  text and textboxes, relationship between, [G-4] textstyle
text() option, [G-3] added_text_options,
  [G-3] aspect_option
textboxes, [G-3] textbox_options
  orientation of, [G-4] orientationstyle
textboxstyle, [G-4] textboxstyle
textsizestyle, [G-4] textsizestyle
textstyle, [G-4] textstyle
th() pseudofunction, [D] datetime, [D] functions
  thickness of lines, [G-4] linewidthstyle
  Thomson scoring, [MV] factor postestimation
  thrashing, [ST] Glossary
  three-dimensional graph, [G-2] graph twoway contour,
  [G-2] graph twoway contourline
  three-stage least squares, [R] reg3
  threshold autoregressive conditional heteroskedasticity,
  [TS] arch
tick,
  definition, [G-4] tickstyle
  suppressing, [G-4] tickstyle
ticksetstyle, [G-4] ticksetstyle
tickstyle, [G-4] tickstyle
ties, [MV] Glossary
  TIFF, [G-3] tif_options
time of day, [P] ctime
  time stamp, [D] describe
time variables and values, [D] datetime
time-domain analysis, [TS] arch, [TS] arima,
  [TS] arima, [TS] Glossary
timeout1, set subcommand, [R] netio, [R] set
timeout2, set subcommand, [R] netio, [R] set
timer
  clear command, [P] timer
  list command, [P] timer
timer, continued
  
  off command, [P] timer
  on command, [P] timer

  times and dates, [M-5] c(), [M-5] date()

  time-series
    analysis, [D] egen, [P] matrix accum, [R] reg
    postestimation time series
    estimation, [U] 26.17 Models with time-series data
    filter, [TS] psdensity, [TS] ucm
    formats, [D] format
    functions, [D] functions
    operators, [TS] tsset, [U] 13.9 Time-series operators
tline
    unabbreviating varlists, [P] unab
    varlists, [U] 11.4.4 Time-series varlists
    time-series—operated variable, [M-5] st_data()
    [M-5] st_tsrevar()
    [M-6] Glossary
time-span data, [ST] snappiness
time-varying covariates, [ST] Glossary
time-varying variance, [TS] arch
time-versus-concentration curve, [R] pk

timing code, [P] timer

  tin() function, [D] functions
  title() option, [G-3] title_options
  title, estimates subcommand, [R] estimates title
  titles, [G-3] title_options
    of axis, [G-3] axis_title_options
tlabel() option, [G-3] axis_label_options
  TLI, see Tucker–Lewis index
tm() pseudofunction, [D] datetime
tmlabel() option, [G-3] axis_label_options
  TMPDIR Unix environment variable, [P] macro
tm() function, [P] timer
tm() subcommand, [P] tm
  query subcommand, [R] query
trace of matrix, [M-5] trace(), [P] matrix define
  trace option, [R] maximize
  trace() function, [D] functions, [M-5] trace()
    [P] matrix define
  traceback log, [M-2] errors
  [M-5] error()
  [M-6] Glossary
  tracedef() subcommand, [P] creturn, [P] trace,
    [R] set
  traceexpand() subcommand, [P] creturn,
    [P] trace, [R] set
  tracehilite() subcommand, [P] creturn,
    [P] trace, [R] set
  traceindent() subcommand, [P] creturn,
    [P] trace, [R] set
  tracenumber() subcommand, [P] creturn,
    [P] trace, [R] set
  traceexpand() subcommand, [P] creturn,
    [P] trace, [R] set
  tracing iterative maximization process, [R] maximize
  trademark symbol, [G-4] text
  training, [U] 3.7 Conferences and training
  transferring data
    copying and pasting, [D] edit
    from Stata, [D] export, [U] 21.4 Transfer programs
    into Stata, [D] import, [U] 21 Entering and
    importing data, [U] 21.4 Transfer programs
  transformations, [MV] procrustes
    log, [R] ln skew0
    modulus, [R] boxcox
    power, [R] boxcox, [R] ln skew0
    to achieve normality, [R] boxcox, [R] ladder
    to achieve zero skewness, [R] ln skew0
transformed coefficients, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] mi estimate using, [MI] mi test

translate command, [R] translate
translate logs, [R] translate
translation, file, [D] changeeol, [D] filefilter
translator
query command, [R] translate
reset command, [R] translate
set command, [R] translate

transmap
define command, [R] translate
query command, [R] translate
transmission-disequilibrium test, [R] symmetry
transpose, [M-6] Glossary, also see conjugate transpose
in place, [M-5] _transpose( )
operator, [M-2] op_transpose
without conjugation, [M-5] transposeonly( )
__transpose() function, [M-5] __transpose( )
transposeonly() function, [M-5] transposeonly( )
transposition only, [M-6] Glossary

transposing data, [D]
transposeonly( )

trim() function, [D] functions

trunc() function, [D] functions, [M-5] trunc() truncated
negative binomial regression, [R] tnbinreg, [SVY] svy estimation
observations, [R] truncreg, also see censored observations
Poisson regression, [R] tpoisson, [SVY] svy estimation
regression, [R] truncreg, [SVY] svy estimation truncating
real numbers, [D] functions
strings, [D] functions
truncation, [ST] stset, [ST] Glossary, see imputation, truncated data

truncreg command, [R] truncreg, [R] truncreg postestimation
tappend command, [TS] tsappend
tscale() option, [G-3] axis_scale_options
tscale, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway tsline
tsfill command, [TS] tsfill
tfilter, [TS] tfilter
bk command, [TS] tfilter bk
bw command, [TS] tfilter bw
cf command, [TS] tfilter cf
hp command, [TS] tfilter hp
tsline command, [TS] tsline
tsline, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway tsline
tsnorm macro extended function, [P] macro
tset command, [TS] tsset
trevar command, [TS] tsrevar
tsrline command, [TS] tsrline
tsrline, graph twoway subcommand, [G-2] graph twoway tsrline
tset, command, [TS] tset
tset command for mi data, [MI] mi XXXset
tset, mi subcommand, [MI] mi XXXset
tssmooth, [TS] tssmooth
dexponential command, [TS] tssmooth dexponential
exponential command, [TS] tssmooth exponential
hwinters command, [TS] tssmooth hwinters
ma command, [TS] tssmooth ma
nl command, [TS] tssmooth nl
shwinters command, [TS] tssmooth shwinters
tsunab command, [P] unab
ttail() function, [D] functions, [M-5] normal()
ttest and ttest commands, [R] ttest
ttest command, [MV] hotelling
ttick() option, [G-3] axis_label_options
ttitle() option, [G-3] axis_title_options
Tucker–Lewis index, [SEM] estat gof, [SEM] methods and formulas for sem
tukeyprob() function, [D] functions, [M-5] normal()
Tukey’s multiple-comparison adjustment, see multiple comparisons, Tukey’s method
Tukey's Studentized range distribution, cumulative, [D] functions
 inverse cumulative, [D] functions
tuning constant, [R] rreg
tutorials, [U] 1.2.2 Example datasets
tw() pseudofunction, [D] datetime, [D] functions
twithin() function, [D] functions
Twitter, see Stata on Twitter
two-level model, [ME] me, [ME] Glossary
twocorrelations, power subcommand, [PSS] power
twocorrelations
two-independent-samples test, [PSS] Glossary
twomeans, power subcommand, [PSS] power
twomeans
twopropportions, power subcommand, [PSS] power
twopropportions
two-sample correlations, see correlations, two-sample
two-sample means, see means, two-sample
two-sample paired test, [PSS] Glossary
two-sample proportions, see proportions, two-sample
two-sample standard deviations, see standard deviations, two-sample
two-sample study, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power,
[PSS] power twomeans, [PSS] power
twopropportions, [PSS] power twopropportions,
[PSS] power twovariances, [PSS] power
twocorrelations, [PSS] power twocorrelations,
[PSS] unbalanced designs
two-sample test, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power,
[PSS] power twomeans, [PSS] power
twopropportions, [PSS] power twopropportions,
[PSS] power twovariances, [PSS] power
twocorrelations, [PSS] power twocorrelations,
[PSS] Glossary
correlations, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power, [PSS] power
twocorrelations, [PSS] Glossary
independent samples, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power,
[PSS] power twomeans, [PSS] power
twopropportions, [PSS] power twopropportions,
[PSS] power twovariances, [PSS] power
twocorrelations, [PSS] power twocorrelations,
[PSS] Glossary
means, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power, [PSS] power
twomeans, [PSS] unbalanced designs, [PSS] Glossary
proportions, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power, [PSS] power
twopropportions, [PSS] Glossary
variances, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power, [PSS] power
twovariances, [PSS] Glossary
two-sample variances, see variances, two-sample
two-sided test, [PSS] intro, [PSS] GUI, [PSS] power,
[PSS] power graph, [PSS] power table,
[PSS] power onemean, [PSS] power twomeans,
[PSS] power pairedmeans, [PSS] power
oneproportion, [PSS] power twopropportions,
[PSS] power pairedproportions, [PSS] power
onevariance, [PSS] power twovariances,
[PSS] power oneonccorrelation, [PSS] power
twocorrelations, [PSS] power oneoneway,
[PSS] power repeated, [PSS] unbalanced
designs, [PSS] Glossary
two-stage least squares, [R] ivregress, [SVY] svi
estimation, [XT] xthtaylor, [XT] xtivreg
two-tailed test, see two-sided test
twovariances, power subcommand, [PSS] power
twovariances
two-way
analysis of variance, [PSS] power, [PSS] power
twoway, [PSS] Glossary, [R] anova
multivariate analysis of variance, [MV] manova
repeated-measures ANOVA, [PSS] power repeated,
[PSS] Glossary
scatterplots, [R] lowess
twoway, power subcommand, [PSS] power
twoway type
command, [D] type
macro extended function, [P] macro
parameter, [D] generate
type, set subcommand, [R] set
ssc subcommand, [R] ssc
type, broad, [M-6] Glossary
type I error, [PSS] intro, [PSS] Glossary, [ST] stpower,
[ST] stpower cox, [ST] stpower exponential,
type I error probability, [PSS] intro, [PSS] Glossary,
also see $\alpha$
type I study, [ST] stpower, [ST] stpower cox,
[ST] stpower exponential, [ST] stpower
type II error, [PSS] intro, [PSS] Glossary,
cox, [ST] stpower exponential, [ST] stpower
type II error probability, [PSS] Glossary, also see $\beta$
type II study, [ST] stpower, [ST] stpower cox,
[ST] stpower exponential, [ST] stpower
type, set subcommand, [D] generate

U statistic, [R] ranksum
UCM, see unobserved-components model
ucm command, [TS] ucm, [TS] ucm postestimation
unab command, [P] unab
unabbreviate
command names, [P] unabcmmd
variable list, [P] syntax, [P] unab
unabcmmd command, [P] unabcmmd
unadgroup, ssd subcommand, [SEM] ssd
.uname built-in class function, [P] class
unary operator, [M-6] Glossary
unbalanced data, [XT] Glossary
unbalanced design, [PSS] intro, [PSS] power
twomeans, [PSS] power twoproporations,
[PSS] power twovariances, [PSS] power
twocorrelations, [PSS] power oneway,
[PSS] power twoay, [PSS] power repeated,
[PSS] unbalanced designs, [PSS] Glossary
uncompress files, [D] zipfile
unconfoundedness, see conditional-independence
assumption
under observation, [ST] cttost, [ST] st, [ST] stset,
[ST] Glossary
underlining in syntax diagram, [U] 11 Language syntax
underscore c() function, [D] underscore variables, [U]
underscore (_) function, [M-1] underscore functions, [M-1]
underlining in syntax diagram, [U] 11 Language syntax
naming underscore functions, [M-1]
unconfoundedness, see conditional-independence
assumption
unequal-allocation design, see unbalanced design
unhold, _estimates subcommand, [P] _estimates
uniform prior, [MI] mi impute mvn
uniformly distributed random numbers,
[M-5] runiform()
uniformly distributed random variables,
[M-5] runiform()
uniformly distributed random-number function,
[D] functions, [R] set seed
uninstall,
  net subcommand, [R] net
  ssc subcommand, [R] ssc
uniqrows() function, [M-5] uniqrows()
unique options, [G-4] concept: repeated options
unique value labels, [D] labelbook
unique values,
  counting, [D] codebook, [R] table, [R] tabulate
  oneway
determining, [D] inspect, [D] labelbook
uniqueness, [MV] factor, [MV] factor postestimation,
[MV] rotate, [MV] Glossary
unit loading, [SEM] intro 4
unit vectors, [M-5] e()
unitary matrix, [M-6] Glossary
unitcircle() function, [M-5] unitcircle()
unit-root
  models, [TS] vec, [TS] vec intro
  process, [TS] Glossary
test, [TS] dfgls, [TS] dfuller, [TS] pperron,
  [TS] Glossary, [XT] xtunitroot
univariate
distributions, displaying, [R] cumul, [R] diagnostic
plots, [R] histogram, [R] ladder, [R] lv,
[R] stem
imputation, see imputation, univariate
kernel density estimation, [R] kdensity
time series, [TS] arch, [TS] arfima, [TS] arima,
[TS] newey, [TS] prais, [TS] ucm

Unix,
  keyboard use, [U] 10 Keyboard use
  pause, [P] sleep
  specifying filenames, [U] 11.6 Filenaming
  conventions
_unlink() function, [M-5] unlink()
unlink() function, [M-5] unlink()
unobserved-components model, [TS] psdensity
model, [TS] ucm
  postestimation, [TS] ucm postestimation
unorder() function, [M-5] sort()
unregister, mi subcommand, [MI] mi set
unregistered variables, see variables, unregistered
unrestricted FMI test, [MI] mi estimate, [MI] mi test,
[MI] Glossary
unrestricted transformation, [MV] procrustes
  postestimation, [MV] Glossary
unstandardized coefficient, [SEM] Glossary
unstructured, [SEM] Glossary
unzipfile command, [D] zipfile
update
  all command, [R] update
  command, [R] update
  from command, [R] update
  query command, [R] update
  update,
    mi subcommand, [MI] mi update, [MI] noupdate
      option
    query subcommand, [R] query
    view subcommand, [R] view
  update_d, view subcommand, [R] view
  update_interval, set subcommand, [R] set,
  [R] update
  update_prompt, set subcommand, [R] set,
  [R] update
  update_query, set subcommand, [R] set, [R] update
update to Stata, [R] adoupdate, [R] net, [R] sj,
[R] update, [U] 3.5 The Stata Journal,
[U] 3.6 Updating and adding features from the
web, [U] 17.6 How do I install an addition?,
[U] 28 Using the Internet to keep up to date
upper
  one-sided test, [PSS] Glossary, also see one-sided
  test, upper
  one-tailed test, see upper one-sided test
upper() function, [D] functions
uppercase, [M-5] strupper()
uppercase-string function, [D] functions
  _upperstring() function, [M-5] lowertriangle()
uppertriangle() function, [M-5] lowertriangle()
upper-triangular matrix, see triangular matrix
use,
  cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster utility
  estimates subcommand, [R] estimates save
  graph subcommand, [G-2] graph use
  serset subcommand, [P] serset
use command, [D] use
use label command, [D] labelbook
user interface, [P] dialog programming
user-written additions,
  installing, [R] net, [R] ssc
  searching for, [R] net search, [R] ssc
using,
  cmdlog subcommand, [R] log
  log subcommand, [R] log
using data, [D] sysuse, [D] use, [D] webuse,
  [P] syntax, also see importing data
using graphs, [G-2] graph use
utilities, programming, [MV] cluster utility
utility routines, [MI] technical

V
valofexternal() function, [M-5] valofexternal()
value label macro extended function, [P] macro
value labels, [D] codebook, [D] describe, [D] edit,
  [D] encode, [D] inspect, [D] label, [D] label language,
  [D] labelbook, [D] varmanage,
  [P] macro, [U] 12.6.3 Value labels,
  [U] 13.10 Label values
potential problems in, [D] labelbook
values, label subcommand, [D] label
Vandermonde() function, [M-5] Vandermonde()
VAR, see vector autoregressive model, see vector
  autoregressive
var command, [TS] var, [TS] var postestimation
varabbrev command, [P] varabbrev
varabbrev, set subcommand, [R] set
varbasic command, [TS] varbasic, [TS] varbasic
  postestimation
vargranger command, [TS] vargranger
variable
  abbreviation, [P] varabbrev
declarations, [M-2] declarations
description, [D] describe
identifying panels, [XT] xtset
labels, [D] codebook, [D] describe, [D] edit,
  [D] label, [D] label language, [D] notes,
  [D] varmanage, [P] macro, [U] 11.4 varlists,
  [U] 12.6.2 Variable labels
lists, see varlist
types, [D] codebook, [D] data types, [D] describe,
  [M-2] declarations, [P] macro, [SEM] intro 4,
  [U] 11.4 varlists, [U] 12.2.2 Numeric storage
types, [U] 12.4 Strings
class, [P] class
variable label macro extended function, [P] macro
variable, confirm subcommand, [P] confirm
variable, label subcommand, [D] label
variable-naming convention, [M-1] naming
  _variables, [U] 11.3 Naming conventions,
  [U] 13.4 System variables (_variables).
variables,
  alphabetizing, [D] order
categorical, see categorical data, agreement,
  measures for, see categorical data
changing storage types of, [D] recast
characteristics of, [M-6] Glossary, [P] char,
  [P] macro, [U] 12.8 Characteristics
comparing, [D] compare
copying, [D] donevar
creating, [D] varname
creating new, [D] separate
describing, [D] codebook, [D] notes
determining storage types of, [D] describe
displaying contents of, [D] edit, [D] list
documenting, [D] codebook, [D] labelbook,
  [D] notes
dropping, [D] drop
dummy, see indicator variables, see indicators
factor, see factor variables
filtering, [D] varmanage
finding, [D] lookfor
generating, [MV] cluster generate, [ST] stgen
imputed, [MI] mi rename, [MI] mi reset, [MI] mi
  set, [MI] Glossary
in dataset, maximum number of, [D] memory,
  [U] 6 Managing memory
in model, maximum number, [R] matsize
list values of, [P] levelsof
listing, [D] codebook, [D] describe, [D] edit,
mapping numeric to string, [D] destring
naming, [D] rename, [U] 11.2 Abbreviation rules,
  [U] 11.3 Naming conventions
naming groups of, [D] rename group
ordering, [D] sort
orthogonalize, [R] orthog
passive, [MI] mi impute, [MI] mi passive, [MI] mi
  rename, [MI] mi reset, [MI] mi set, [MI] mi
  xeq, [MI] Glossary
registered, [MI] mi rename, [MI] mi set,
  [MI] Glossary
regular, [MI] mi rename, [MI] mi set,
  [MI] Glossary
renaming, see renaming variables
reordering, [D] sort
setting properties of, [D] varmanage
sorting, [D] gsort, [D] sort, [D] varmanage
standardizing, [D] egen
storage types, see storage types
string, see string variables
system, see system variables
tab expansion of, [U] 10.6 Tab expansion of
  variable names
temporary, [P] macro
transposing with observations, [D] xpose
unabbreviating, [P] syntax, [P] unab
variables, continued

unique values, [D] codebook, [D] duplicates, [D] inspect
unregistered, [MI] mi rename, [MI] mi set, [MI] Glossary
components, [ME] Glossary, also see mixed model creating dataset of, [D] collapse creating variable containing, [D] egen

variance() option, see gsem option variance(), see sem option variance()

variance-comparison test, [MV] mvtest covariances, [R] sdtect


varkeyboard, set subcommand, [R] set


varwle command, [TS] varwle
varying conditional-correlation model, [TS] mgarch, [TS] mgarch vcc estimation sample, [MI] mi estimate variables, [ST] stvary, also see variables, varying and super varying

varying, mi subcommand, [MI] mi varying vcc, mgarch subcommand, [TS] mgarch vcc VCE, see variance–covariance matrix of estimators
vce() option, [R] vce_option, [XT] vce_options, see gsem option vce(), see sem option vce()

vce, estat subcommand, [R] estat, [R] estat vce, [SVY] estat


veclmar command, [TS] veclmar VECM, see vector error-correction model vecnorm command, [TS] vecnorm vecrank command, [TS] vecrank vecstable command, [TS] vecstable


vector error-correction model, [TS] vec intro, [TS] vec, [TS] Glossary, also see multivariate GARCH


vector norm, [M-5] norm()

vectors, see matrices
verifying data, [D] assert, [D] count, [D] datasignature, [D] inspect, also see certifying data
verifying mi data are consistent, [MI] mi update
version, [M-2] version
class programming, [P] class
version control, [M-2] version, [M-5] callersversion(), see version command
version of ado-file, [R] which
version of Stata, [M-5] stataversion(), [R] about
vertical alignment of text, [G-4] alignmentstyle
videos, see Stata YouTube Channel

view
ado command, [R] view
ado_d command, [R] view
browse command, [R] view
command, [R] view
help command, [R] view
help_d command, [R] view
net command, [R] view
net_d command, [R] view
news command, [R] view
search command, [R] view
search_d command, [R] view
update command, [R] view
update_d command, [R] view
view command, [R] view
view source code, [P] viewsource
view_d, view subcommand, [R] view
viewing previously typed lines, [R] #review
viewsource, [M-1] source
viewsourcexsource, [P] viewsource
vif, estat subcommand, [R] regress postestimation
vignette, [U] 1.2.7 Vignette
virtual, [M-2] class
virtual memory, [D] memory
void
Vuong test, [R] zib, [R] zip
vwls command, [R] vwl, [R] vwls postestimation

W
wardslinkage,
cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster linkage
clustermat subcommand, [MV] cluster linkage
Ward’s method clustering, [MV] cluster, [MV] clustermat
warning messages, [M-2] pragma
waveragelinkage,
cluster subcommand, [MV] cluster linkage
clustermat subcommand, [MV] cluster linkage
wcorrelation, estat subcommand, [ME] mixed postestimation, [XT] xtgee postestimation
weak instrument test, [R] ivregress postestimation
weakly balanced, [XT] Glossary
website,
  stata.com, [U] 3.2.1 The Stata website
    (www.stata.com)
  stata-press.com, [U] 3.3 Stata Press
webuse command, [D] webuse
query command, [D] webuse
set command, [D] webuse
week() function, [D] datetime, [D] functions, [M-5] date()""

xtcloglog command, [XT] quadchk, [XT] xtcloglog,
[XT] xtcloglog postestimation
xtdata command, [XT] xtdata
xtdescribe command, [XT] xtdescribe
xtdpd command, [XT] xtdpd, [XT] xtdpd postestimation
xtdpdsys command, [XT] xtdpdsys, [XT] xtdpdsys
postestimation
xtfrontier command, [XT] xtfrontier,
[XT] xtfrontier postestimation
xtgee command, [XT] xtgee, [XT] xtgee
postestimation
xtgls command, [XT] xtgls, [XT] xtgls postestimation
xthtaylor command, [XT] xthtaylor, [XT] xthtaylor
postestimation
xtile() option, [G-3] axis_label_options
xtile command, [D] pctile
xtintreg command, [XT] quadchk, [XT] xtitreg,
[XT] xtitreg postestimation
xtweet() option, [G-3] axis_title_options
xtivreg command, [XT] xtitreg, [XT] xtitreg
postestimation
xtline command, [XT] xtline
xtlogit command, [XT] quadchk, [XT] xtlogit,
[XT] xtlogit postestimation
xtnbreg command, [XT] xtnbreg, [XT] xtnbreg
postestimation
xtologit command, [XT] xtnbreg, [XT] xtnbreg
postestimation
xtoprob command, [XT] xtoprob, [XT] xtoprob
postestimation
xtpcse command, [XT] xtpcse, [XT] xtpcse
postestimation
xtpoisson command, [XT] quadchk, [XT] xtpoisson,
[XT] xtpoisson postestimation
xtprobit command, [XT] quadchk, [XT] xtpoisson,
[XT] xtpoisson postestimation
xtreg command, [XT] xtpcse, [XT] xtpcse
postestimation
xtregar command, [XT] xtpcse, [XT] xtpcse
postestimation
xtset command, [XT] xtset
xtset command for mi data, [MI] mi XXXset
xtset, mi subcommand, [MI] mi XXXset
xtsum command, [XT] xtsum
xttab command, [XT] xtsum
xttest0 command, [XT] xtttest0 command
xttobit command, [XT] xttobit, [XT] xttobit
postestimation
xttrans command, [XT] xtttrans
xtunitroot
breitung command, [XT] xttunitroot
fisher command, [XT] xttunitroot
hadri command, [XT] xttunitroot
ht command, [XT] xttunitroot
ips command, [XT] xttunitroot
llc command, [XT] xttunitroot
xvarformat() option, [G-3] advanced_options
xvarlabel() option, [G-3] advanced_options
xxxset, programming, [MI] technical

Y

yaxis() suboption, [G-3] axis_choice_options
ycolumn option, [G-2] graph combine
year() function, [D] datetime, [D] functions,
[M-5] date(), [U] 24.5 Extracting components of
dates and times
yearly() function, [D] datetime, [D] datetime
yh() function, [D] datetime, [G-3] functions,
[M-5] date()
ylabel() option, [G-3] axis_label_options
yline() option, [G-3] added_line_options
ym() function, [D] datetime, [D] functions,
[M-5] date()
ymlabel() option, [G-3] axis_label_options
ymtick() option, [G-3] axis_label_options
yofd() function, [D] datetime, [D] functions,
[M-5] date()
YouTube Channel, see Stata YouTube Channel
yq() function, [D] datetime, [D] functions,
[M-5] date()
yscale() option, [G-3] axis_scale_options
yaxis() option, [G-3] graph_scale
axis
yaxis() option, [G-3] region_options
yaxis() option, [G-3] region_options
ytick() option, [G-3] axis_label_options
ytitle() option, [G-3] axis_label_options
Yule coefficient similarity measure,
[MV] measure_option
yvarformat() option, [G-3] advanced_options
yvarlabel() option, [G-3] advanced_options
yw() function, [D] datetime, [D] functions,
[M-5] date()

Z

z test, [PSS] Glossary
Zellner's seemingly unrelated regression, [R] sureg,
[R] reg3, [R] suest
zeero matrix, [P] matrix define
zero-altered, see zero-inflated
zero-inflated
negative binomial regression, [R] zinb, [SVY] svy
estimation
Poisson regression, [R] xtpoisson, [R] xtpoisson postestimation
negative-skewness transform, [R] lnsskew0
zinb command, [R] zinb, [R] zinb postestimation
zip command, [R] zip, [R] zip postestimation
zipfile command, [D] zipfile
zlabel() option, [G-3] axis_label_options
zmlabel() option, [G-3] axis_label_options
zmtick() option, [G-3] axis_label_options
zscale() option, [G-3] axis Scale_options
ztick() option, [G-3] axis_label_options
ztitle() option, [G-3] axis_title_options